



Fracture Analysis Consultants, Inc www.fracanalysis.com

Revised: December 2023

Table of Contents:

Table of Contents:	2
1. Introduction	9
2. General and 3D View Manipulation	9
2.1 View Controls	11
3. Menus	17
3.1 Help	17
3.1.1 License Status	18
3.1.2 About Dialog	18
3.2 File	19
3.3 Edit	20
3.4 Cracks	20
3.5 Loads	22
3.6 Analysis	22
3.7 Fatigue	22
3.8 Fretting	23
3.9 Display	23
3.10 Single Crystal	24
3.11 Electrical	24
3.12 Advanced	24
4. File Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	25
4.1 OpenCtrl-O	26
4.1.1 FRANC3D Restart (.fdb) Files	26
4.2 Work Directory	28
4.3 Close	29
4.4 Save As.	
4.5 Import	
4.5.1 Import a Complete Model	
4.5.2 Import and Divide Model.	
4.5.2.1 Cropping Selection Options	
4.5.2.2 Relative to a principal plane	
4 5 2 3 Plane normal and offset	35
4.5.2.4 Plane from three points	
4.5.2.5 Rubberband box	
4 5 2 6 Element by element	37
4.5.2.7 By material	
4 5 2.8 By element group	38
4 5 2 9 Retained from file	39
4 5 2 10 Crop Undo and Redo	40
4 5 2 11 Reference Point	40
4.5.2.12 Show elems and Show outline	41
4.5.2.13 Show beam and shell elements for reference	41
4.5.3 Import Already Divided Model	
4.6 Export	42
1	

	4.7 Read Results	. 43
	4.8 Playback	. 44
	4.9 Quit - Ctrl-Q	. 45
5.	Edit Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	. 46
	5.1 Unit Conversion	. 46
	5.2 Preferences	. 46
	5.2.1 General 1 Tab	. 47
	5.2.2 General 2 Tab	. 49
	5.2.3 Window Tab	. 50
	5.2.4 3D View Tab	. 52
	5.2.5 ANSYS Tab	. 53
	5.2.6 ABAQUS Tab	. 54
	5.2.7 NASTRAN Tab	. 55
	5.2.8 Meshing Tab	. 56
	5.2.9 Advanced Meshing Tab	. 57
	5.2.10 Units Tab	. 58
6.	Cracks Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	. 59
	6.1 New Flaw Wizard	. 59
	6.1.1 Flaw type panel	. 60
	6.1.2 Crack type panel	. 61
	6.1.3 Elliptical crack panel	. 62
	6.1.4 Single-front Through-the-thickness crack panel	. 63
	6.1.5 Two-front Through-the-thickness crack panel	. 64
	6.1.6 Long shallow surface crack panel	. 64
	6.1.7 Two-front Elliptical crack panel	. 65
	6.1.8 Long shallow interior crack panel	. 66
	6.1.9 Curvilinear elliptical crack panel	. 67
	6.1.10 User-defined crack panel	. 67
	6.1.11 User-mesh crack panel	. 69
	6.1.12 Advanced Geometry button	. 71
	6.1.12.1 Refine	. 71
	6.1.12.2 Reset	. 72
	6.1.12.3 Edit	. 72
	6.1.13 Void type panel	. 73
	6.1.14 Ellipsoid panel	. 74
	6.1.15 Thick (flat) elliptical void panel	. 75
	6.1.16 Two-front Through-thickness void panel	. 75
	6.1.17 Single-front Through-thickness void panel	. 76
	6.1.18 Long shallow surface void panel	. 77
	6.1.19 Curvilinear elliptical void panel	. 77
	6.1.20 User-mesh void panel	. 78
	6.1.21 Symmetry crack surface select panel	. 81
	6.1.22 Flaw translation and rotation panel	. 81
	6.1.22.1 Define Local Axes	. 82
	6.1.23 Crack Front Mesh Template Panel	. 83
	6.1.23.1 Meshing Parameters Dialog	. 86

6.1.23.2 Advanced Template Options Dialog	88
6.1.24 Flaw Insertion	89
6.2 Flaw from Files	90
6.3 Multiple Flaw Insert	92
6.4 Compute SIFs	93
6.4.1 M-integral, Displacement Correlation or Virtual Crack Closure Panel	93
6.4.2 SIF Plot Panel	95
6.4.2.1 SIF Plot menu bar	97
6.4.2.2 SIF Plot with Simple Template Intersections	. 100
6.5 Grow Crack	. 101
6.5.1 Subcritical crack growth	. 102
6.5.1.1 Kink Angle Model	. 102
6.5.1.1.1 Max Tensile Stress (MTS)	. 103
6.5.1.1.2 Max Shear Stress (MSS)	. 103
6.5.1.1.3 Generalized Stress	. 103
6.5.1.1.4 Strain Energy Release Rate (SERR)	. 103
6.5.1.1.5 Planar	. 104
6.5.1.1.6 User Defined Model	. 104
6.5.1.1.7 Kink angle limit	. 104
6.5.1.1.8 Mixed Mode Eta Factors	. 104
6.5.1.1.9 Crack Growth Resistance	. 104
6.5.1.2 Subcritical Growth Units	. 106
6.5.1.3 Subcritical Load Schedule	. 108
6.5.1.3.1 Load Schedule: New Schedule	. 108
6.5.1.3.1.1 Simple Cyclic Event	. 116
6.5.1.3.1.2 Non-Proportional Cyclic Event	. 117
6.5.1.3.1.3 Transient Event	. 117
6.5.1.3.1.4 Spectrum Event	. 118
6.5.1.3.1.5 Hold Event	. 122
6.5.1.3.1.6 Dynamic Pairing Event	. 122
6.5.1.3.1.7 Schedule Event	. 124
6.5.1.3.2 Load Schedule: Read From File	. 125
6.5.1.3.3 Load Schedule: Wizard	. 125
6.5.1.3.4 Load Schedule: View/Edit	. 126
6.5.1.3.5 Load Schedule: Save To File	. 126
6.5.1.4 Subcritical Growth Rate Model	. 126
6.5.1.4.1 Growth Rate Model: New Model – cyclic loading	. 126
6.5.1.4.1.1 Paris model	. 129
6.5.1.4.1.2 Bilinear Paris model	. 129
6.5.1.4.1.3 Sigmoidal cyclic loading growth model	. 130
6.5.1.4.1.4 Hyperbolic Sine model	. 131
6.5.1.4.1.5 Table Lookup growth model	. 131
6.5.1.4.1.6 No Stress Ratio model	. 134
6.5.1.4.1.7 Walker Stress Ratio model	. 134
6.5.1.4.1.8 Newman Closure Stress Ratio model	. 137
6.5.1.3.1.9 Table Lookup Stress Ratio model	. 140

6.5.1.4.1.10 NASGRO Version 4 equation	145
6.5.1.4.1.11 NASGRO Version 3 equation	147
6.5.1.4.1.12 Modified Hartman-Schijve	150
6.5.1.4.1.13 User-defined model	151
6.5.1.4.1.14 Temperature dependent growth rate	151
6.5.1.4.2 Growth Rate Model: New Model – time dependent loading	153
6.5.1.4.2.1 Time Dependent Power Law	154
6.5.1.4.2.2 Time Dependent Terachi SCC	155
6.5.1.4.2.3 Zencrack COMET model	156
6.5.1.4.2.4 Time Dependent Table Lookup	156
6.5.1.4.2.5 User model	157
6.5.1.4.2.6 Temperature dependent time dependent growth	157
6.5.1.4.3 Growth Rate Model: Read From File	159
6.5.1.4.4 Growth Rate Model: View/Edit da/dN	159
6.5.1.4.5 Growth Rate Model: View/Edit da/dt	159
6.5.1.4.6 Growth Rate Model: Save To File	159
6.5.1.5 Subcritical Mixed-mode equivalent K	160
6.5.1.6 Subcritical Effective dK	160
6.5.1.7 Subcritical Integration Options	162
6.5.1.8 Dynamic Pairing Metric	163
6.5.2 Quasi-static crack growth	163
6.5.3 User-Defined crack growth	165
6.5.4 Read growth parameters from a file	165
6.5.5 Crack growth front fitting	166
6.5.5.1 Multiple crack front fitting	168
6.5.5.2 Front fitting options	169
6.5.5.2.1 Kink Angle/Extension Poly Fit	170
6.5.5.2.2 Fixed order poly through points	170
6.5.5.2.3 Multiple poly through points	170
6.5.5.2.4 Hermitian closed poly	171
6.5.5.2.5 Cubic spline	171
6.5.5.2.6 Moving polynomial	171
6.5.5.2.7 No smoothing	172
6.5.6 Crack growth front template mesh	172
6.6 Read Crack Growth Wizard	173
6.7 Grow/Merge Cracks Wizard	174
6.8 Edit Crack Geometry	177
6.8.1 Reset Original Crack Geometry	178
6.8.2 Read .crk file	178
6.8.3 Add face to crack	178
6.8.4 Delete face from crack	178
6.8.5 Split face into four	178
6.8.6 Merge duplicate points	178
6.8.7 Split boundary edge	178
6.8.8 Add edge to front	178
6.8.9 Map library flaw	179

6.8.10 Flatten to plane	
6.8.11 Coarsen crack geometry	
6.8.12 Smooth crack geometry	
6.8.13 Advance current front(s)	
6.8.14 Save crack to file	
6.8.15 Feature Display	
6.9 SIFs Along a Path	
6.9.1 Define Path Tab	
6.9.1.1 Constant Normalized Distance	
6.9.1.2 Nearest Point on Next Front	
6.9.1.3 Intersection of Fronts with a Plane	
6.9.1.3.1 Start: Step and Final: Step	
6.9.1.3.2 Search from final front	
6.9.1.4 Path Constraints	
6.9.1.5 Path Curve Fitting	
6.9.1.6 Crack Starting Information	
6.9.2 Export Tab	
6.9.3 File/Data/Axes Menu	
6.10 SIFs For All Fronts	
6.10.1 Export Tab	
6.10.2 File/Data/Axes Menu	
7. Wizards and Dialog Boxes for Loads Menu	
7.1 Crack Face Pressure/Traction	
7.1.1 Advanced button	
7.1.2 Constant Crack Face Pressure Panel	
7.1.3 1-D Radial Residual Stress Distribution Panel	
7.1.4 2-D Radial Residual Stress Distribution Panel	
7.1.5 Surface Treatment Residual Stress Distribution Panel	
7.1.6 Mesh-Based Stress Distribution Panel	
8. Wizards and Dialog Boxes for Analysis Menu	
8.1 Static Crack Analysis	
8.1.1 Fdb File Name Panel	
8.1.2 Analysis Code Panel	
8.1.3 ANSYS Options Panel	
8.1.3.1 ANSYS Edit Defaults	
8.1.3.2 ANSYS Crack Face Contact	
8.1.4 ANSYS local/global model connection Panel	
8.1.4.1 ANSYS Constraint	
8.1.4.2 ANSYS Contact	
8.1.4.3 ANSYS Extra Connection	
8.1.4.4 ANSYS Command Line Panel	
8.1.4.5 ANSYS Write Files but DO NOT run analysis	
8.1.5 ABAQUS Options Panel	
8.1.5.1 ABAQUS Edit Defaults	
8.1.5.2 ABAQUS Crack Face Contact	
8.1.6 ABAQUS local/global model connection Panel	

8.1.6.1 ABAQUS Constraint	209
8.1.6.2 ABAQUS Contact	210
8.1.6.3 ABAQUS Extra Connection	210
8.1.6.4 ABAQUS Command Line Panel	211
8.1.6.5 ABAQUS Write Files but DO NOT run analysis	211
8.1.7 NASTRAN Options Panel	212
8.1.7.1 NASTRAN Edit Defaults	213
8.1.7.2 NASTRAN Crack Face Contact	214
8.1.8 NASTRAN local/global model connection Panel	214
8.1.8.1 NASTRAN Constraint	216
8.1.8.2 NASTRAN Extra Connection	216
8.1.8.3 NASTRAN Command Line Panel	217
8.1.8.4 NASTRAN Write Files but DO NOT run analysis	217
8.2 Crack Growth Analysis	218
8.2.1 Crack Front Smoothing Panel	218
8.2.2 Crack Growth Increments Panel	219
8.2.3 Analysis Code Panel	220
9. Fatigue Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	221
9.0 Fatigue Cycle Computation	221
9.1 Fatigue Life Predictions	225
9.1.1 Read SIF Data	226
9.1.2 Set Parameters	227
9.1.3 Read Parameters	227
9.1.4 Save Parameters	228
9.1.5 Plot Cycles – Plot Time	229
9.1.5.1 Plot options	229
9.1.6 Data Table	230
9.1.7 Crack Front Plots	231
9.2 View/Edit Growth Parameters	231
9.3 Crack Front Fatigue Values	231
10. Fretting Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	231
10.1 Read Model and Results	232
10.2 Import Nucleation Data	235
10.3 Fretting Crack Nucleation	238
10.3.1 Surface treatment residual	246
10.4 Region Color	246
11. Display Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	247
11.1 View Response Dialog	247
11.2 Create Animation Wizard	248
12. Single Crystal Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	251
12.1 Resolved Stress Intensities	251
12.2 Resolved SIFs Along a Path	252
12.3 View Crystal Orientations	253
13. Electrical Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	254
14. Advanced Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes	254
14.1 Edges Wizard	254

14.2 Display COD Data	
14.3 Write Template Data	
14.4 Create Growth History	
14.5 Export Crack Data	
14.6 Read User Extensions	
14.7 Initial Stress File	
14.8 Initial Strain File	
14.9 Plot CFT Stress File	
14.10 Edit Retained Nodes	
14.11 Contour Integral Data	
Appendix A: XY Plot Label Syntax	

1. Introduction

FRANC3D is a program that inserts cracks and/or voids in pre-existing finite element (FE) meshes. This manual describes the components of the graphical user interface of the program, specifically for Version 8. It also includes underlying concepts and theory where appropriate; the User's Guide provides more details on concepts, and the (future) Theory Reference will provide more details on theory. A separate FRANC3D Command Language & Python Extensions reference provides a listing of all the commands to run in batch-mode along with the corresponding Python functions and a description of the Python user-crack-growth capabilities.

There are four FRANC3D Tutorial documents that describe the program usage when combined with the three supported commercial FE codes: ANSYS, ABAQUS and NASTRAN. There are preliminary Tutorials for each of the three analysis codes to describe the interface between FRANC3D and the analysis codes. A more generic Tutorial#2-14 document describes additional example simulations.

There is also a FRANC3D Benchmark document that describes crack configurations for which there are analytical or handbook solutions for stress intensity factors (SIFs), and the FRANC3D SIFs are compared to these values.

To get started using FRANC3D, one can choose one of the preliminary Tutorials and follow the steps. You can consult this Reference document for more details at any of the steps in the tutorial. You should also try to reproduce the Benchmark models or choose your own models for validation.

In this document, menu buttons, dialog or wizard panel titles, and buttons on these panels are indicated by **bold** text. Fields, labels and selectable options inside the dialog or wizard panels are indicated by <u>underlined</u> text. Model and file names will be indicated by *italic text*.

2. General and 3D View Manipulation

An image of the main FRANC3D window is shown in Fig 2.0.1. Most of the window consists of a 3D graphics space that displays the current model.

When a model is first displayed, the 3D view is set such that the viewer is looking toward the center of the model from a position in the positive z direction. The distance from the viewer to the model is set so that the full model is visible.

The 3D view is changed by moving the mouse in the graphics window with the appropriate combination of mouse buttons and keyboard keys depressed. There are five basic functions for view manipulation. A unique combination of mouse buttons and keyboard keys is defined for each of the functions. The button and key assignments can be changed using the **3D View** tab in the **Preferences** dialog box (described in Section 5.4).



Figure 2.0.1 FRANC3D main window.

The view functions are (using FRANC3D default mouse and keyboard key assignments):

Rotate (left mouse button, no keyboard keys): Mouse motion rotates the model on the screen. The mouse can be moved in any direction. The axis of rotation is defined to be perpendicular to the mouse motion and passes through the current center of rotation. The center of rotation is defined as the horizontal and vertical center of the graphics window at a location midway between the front and back clipping planes (described below). The center of rotation can be changed, Fig 2.0.2, using the Ctrl key and left mouse button (or with the **Recenter** button).

Pan (center mouse button or wheel, no keyboard keys): Mouse motion pans or drags the model around the screen. The mouse can be moved in any direction, and the model moves in such a way as if it were following the mouse.

Zoom/Spin (right mouse button, no keyboard keys): These are two distinct types of motion activated by the same mouse key. If the mouse is moved up or down, it will appear as if the viewer is getting closer or farther, respectively, from the model. If the mouse is moved left or

right, the model rotates about an axis that is perpendicular to the plane of the screen and passes through the horizontal and vertical centers of the window.



Figure 2.0.2 Recenter.

Front Clip (center mouse button or wheel plus shift key): A cutting (or clipping) plane can be moved parallel to the screen from the viewer toward the model. This can be used to clip away the front of a model to see internal features such as cracks. Moving the mouse upward "pushes" the clipping plane away from the viewer toward the model, cutting away the portion of the model closest to the viewer. Moving the mouse downward "pulls" the plane away from the model and toward the viewer.

Back Clip (right mouse button or wheel plus shift key): A cutting plane can be moved parallel to the screen from behind the model toward the viewer. This can be used to clip away parts of the model that might be making the view confusing (this is especially useful when the model is displayed in "wireframe" mode without polygons). Moving the mouse upward "pushes" the clipping plane away from the viewer. Moving the mouse downward "pulls" the clipping plane toward the viewer, which will cut away the back portion of the model.

2.1 View Controls

The view controls box, along the right-hand side of the FRANC3D main window, provides additional options for manipulating the view of the model, Fig 2.1.1.



Figure 2.1.1 View controls side panel.

Graphical Element Toggles: Graphics in 3D display windows consist of a combination of markers, vectors, polygons, and text. The toggles in this box will turn these items on or off independently. The surface mesh and crack fronts can be turned on or off as well.

Named camera positions: The list of named camera positions is displayed in the list box. There should always be a <u>reset</u> view provided as the default (<u>d</u>) view. A <u>crack</u> view will be saved automatically after a crack is inserted. User-named camera positions can be **Save**d to a file and **Read** from a file.

Preset Controls: These preset camera position icons provide quick access to preset views that place the viewer along one of the Cartesian axes. The two icons on the right switch the view between perspective and orthographic.

View Options: This button displays the dialog in Fig 2.1.2. In this dialog, the <u>Show Axes</u> turns the Cartesian axes display on or off. The <u>Different Front/Back Colors</u> turns the front/back coloring on or off. By default, the front and back sides of a surface are shaded differently. This toggle is useful when looking at the crack surface, where the two surfaces are coincident. The <u>Set Speed</u> sliders allow one to control the rotation, translation, zoom and spin speeds independently. The <u>Cutting Planes</u> option allows one to define cutting planes normal to the global Cartesian axes. These will cut away a portion of the model. These are independent from the front and back clipping planes.

View Options
Options
Show Axes Different Front/Back Colors
Set Speed
Rotation .1x 2x
Translation .1x 2x
Zoom .1x 2x
Spin .1x 2x+
Cutting Planes
[] [] Position
□ X-plane O 0
□ Y-plane ⊙ C 0
Z-plane C 0
Dismiss

Figure 2.1.2 View Options dialog.

Recenter: This button displays the Set Rotation Center dialog, Fig 2.1.3. One can specify the center of rotation interactively, using the dialog in Fig 2.1.4. A node id or Cartesian coordinates can be specified also. In the **Setcenter View** dialog, Fig 2.1.4. The center of rotation can be set by dragging the red boxes left or right and up or down. The new center of rotation is the intersection of the three lines that have the red-box-handles.

Set Rotation (Center	×
Interactive		
C By Node:	Node ID:	0
C By Coordinat	tes:	
Х	у	Z
30	20	0.5
Recenter	Undo	Dismiss

Figure 2.1.3 Set Rotation Center dialog.



Figure 2.1.4 Setcenter View dialog.

Capture: This button displays the **Save File As** dialog, Fig 2.1.5. The current view of the model is captured and saved to a file. Either a *.png* or *.jpg* file can be saved.

Save File As		
< 🚔 🗋 Ansys 💌 New Di	rectory	0-0- 0-0- 0-0-
Directories C1 Autodesk Directories C1 Autodesk Diruce Diruce Diruce Diruce Diruce Diruce Diruce Diruce Diruces Diruce	Files in C:\bruce\ansys\F3D_V71_models\BenchMarks\CornerCrackHolePlate\Ansys	
Anisotropic inickPlateShear D Anisotropic inickPlateTension CenterThruCrackPlate ComerCrackBar D ComerCrackHolePlate D Abagus T Abagus E EdgeCrackPlate D InteriorEllipse		
	1	
File name:	File type: png file Files (*.png,*.PNG)	•
Cancel	Accet	it

Figure 2.1.5 Save File As dialog.

The bottom of row of icons, Fig 2.1.6, allow one to do a box-zoom, to take measurements on the model surface, and to define front and back clipping planes.

R.	H 度
----	-----

Figure 2.1.6 Bottom row of icons: box-zoom, measurements, and clipping planes.

Box Zoom: This allows one to zoom-in on a portion of the model by dragging a box, Fig 2.1.7. Press the **Box Zoom** button and then, using the left mouse button, click and hold, then drag the mouse to create the box, and then release the mouse button.



Figure 2.1.7 Box zoom used to zoom-in on a portion of the model.

Measurements: This allows one to find the Cartesian coordinates of a point on the model surface, or to find the distance between two points on the model surface, Fig 2.1.8. Using the left mouse button, click on the model surface to view the coordinates; click and hold and then drag the mouse to obtain the distance between two points on the model surface.



Figure 2.1.8 Surface measurement.

Clipping: This icon displays the **Clipping View** dialog, Fig 2.1.9. The front and back clipping planes can be moved by dragging the red boxes left or right. This is an alternative to the mouse-keyboard combinations described previously.



Figure 2.1.9 Clipping view dialog.

3. Menus

A summary of the menus, from the menu bar shown in Fig 2.0.1, is provided here. In general, selecting a menu item leads to a wizard or dialog.

The **Help** menu is described here, while all other menu options are described in more detail in Sections 4 through 14.

3.1 Help

The **Help** menu, Fig 3.1.1, is on the far-right side of the menu bar and has options for accessing the FRANC3D documentation either locally, if installed, or on-line from FAC's web site (http://www.fracanalysis.com/software.html). The appropriate documentation will be displayed in a web browser if the files have been installed locally and the file path set. If the file path has not been set, the user is presented with a dialog box, Fig 3.1.2, and the appropriate .*pdf* file can be selected. Alternatively, if the **FRANC3D Website** menu option is selected, FAC's web site is accessed, and the appropriate documentation can be selected there.



Figure 3.1.1 Help Menu.

Please locate: FRANC3D_V7_Reference.pdf		
< i pdfs	E Constantino de la c	
Directories ×	Files in E:\bruce\FRANC3D_V7_Docs\pdfs	
C.1 D.1 D.1	FRANC3D_V7_ABAQUS_Tutorial.pdf FRANC3D_V7_ANSYS_Tutorial.pdf FRANC3D_V7_Benchmark.pdf FRANC3D_V7_Brochure.pdf FRANC3D_V7_NASTRAN_Tutorial.pdf FRANC3D_V7_Reference.pdf FRANC3D_V7_Training_2015_handouts.pdf	
File name:	File type: * Files (*.pdf,*.PDF)	
<u>Cancel</u>	Accept	

Figure 3.1.2 FRANC3D documentation file location dialog.

3.1.1 License Status

The second last menu item displays the **License Status** dialog, Fig 3.1.3, which shows the current license expiration.



Figure 3.1.3 License status dialog box.

3.1.2 About Dialog

The last menu item displays the **About** dialog, which contains the version number, the build number and date, acknowledgements, and a list of supporting agencies, Fig 3.1.4. We also appreciate the help, support, and contributions of our users.

FRANC3D Version 8.2



Figure 3.1.4 FRANC3D About dialog box.

3.2 File

The File menu is shown in Fig 3.2.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.



Fig 3.2.1 File Menu.

Open ... - Displays an **Open File** dialog box that allows a user to read a FRANC3D restart file; see Section 4.1.

Work Directory ... - Displays a dialog box that allows a user to set the working directory; see Section 4.2.

Close - Closes the current model so that a new model can be read or imported; see Section 4.3.

SaveAs ... - Displays a **Save File As** dialog box, which allows a user to save the current model to a FRANC3D restart file; see Section 4.4.

Import ... – Allows a user to import an uncracked FE model file. The file types that can be read include: *.cdb*, *.inp*, *.bdf*. The *.cdb* files are ANSYS database files in ASCII format. The *.inp* files are ABAQUS input files. The *.bdf* (or *.nas*) files are NASTRAN database files; see Section 4.5.

Export ... – Allows a user to export a FE model file. ANSYS .*cdb*, ABAQUS .*inp* and NASTRAN .*bdf* file formats can be written; see Section 4.6.

Read Results ... - Invokes the Read Results File dialog; see Section 4.7.

Playback ... - Invokes the **Playback Session File** dialog, which allows a user to read in a session log file and reproduce the commands in that file; see Section 4.8.

Quit - Closes the model and exits the program; see Section 4.9.

3.3 Edit

The Edit menu is shown in Fig 3.3.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.

File	Edit	Cracks	Loads
	Ur	nit Convers	sion
	Pr	eferences	

Figure 3.3.1 Edit Menu.

Unit Conversion... - Invokes the Model Units dialog box; see Section 5.3.

Preferences... - Invokes the Preferences dialog box; see Section 5.4.

3.4 Cracks

The Cracks menu is shown in Fig 3.4.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.



Figure 3.4.1 Cracks Menu.

New Flaw Wizard ... - Invokes the New Flaw wizard; see Section 6.1.

Flaw From Files ... - Invokes the Locate Flaw File dialog, described in Section 6.2, followed by a subset of the New Flaw wizard. This option allows a user to select a flaw description from a file, or from multiple files, and insert it into the current model. Note that one cannot insert a crack into an already-cracked model.

Multiple Flaw Insert ... Invokes the Multiple Flaw wizard; see Section 6.3.

Compute SIF's ... - Invokes the Compute SIF's wizard; see Section 6.4. Note that displacements from a completed analysis must be available for this option to be enabled.

Grow Crack ... - Invokes the Crack Growth wizard; see Section 6.5. Note that displacements from a completed analysis must be available for this option to be enabled.

Read Crack Growth ... - Invokes the Read Crack Growth wizard; see Section 6.6.

Grow/Merge Cracks ... - Invokes the Crack Growth/Merge wizard; see Section 6.7.

Edit Crack Geometry ... - Invokes the Edit Crack Geometry dialog; see Section 6.8.

SIFs Along a Path ... - Invokes the SIFs Along a Path dialog; see Section 6.9.

SIFs For All Fronts... - Invokes the SIFs For All Fronts dialog; see Section 6.10.

3.5 Loads

The Loads menu is shown in Fig 3.5.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.

Loads	Analysis	Fatigue	Display		
Crack Face Pressure/Traction					

Figure 3.5.1 Loads Menu.

Crack Face Pressure/Traction ... - Invokes the Crack-Face Tractions dialog; see Section 7.1.

3.6 Analysis

The Analysis menu is shown in Fig 3.6.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.

Analysis Fatigue Fretting Static Crack Analysis... Crack Growth Analysis...

Figure 3.6.1 Analysis Menu.

Static Crack Analysis ... - Invokes the Static Crack Analysis wizard; see Section 8.1.

Crack Growth Analysis ... - Invokes the Crack Growth Analysis wizard; see Section 8.2.

3.7 Fatigue

The **Fatigue** menu is shown in Fig 3.7.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.

Fatigue	Fretting	Display	Advanc	
Fatigue Life Predictions				
View/Edit Growth Parameters				
Crack Front Fatigue Values				

Figure 3.7.1 Fatigue Menu.

Fatigue Life Predictions ... - Invokes the Fatigue Life dialog; see Section 9.1.

View/Edit Growth Parameters ... – Allows one to open a growth parameters file and then edit it; see Section 9.2.

Crack Front Fatigue Values ... – Displays a plot of the crack growth data; see Section 9.3.

3.8 Fretting

The **Fretting** menu is shown in Fig 3.8.1. Each of the menu items is listed below. Note that the Fretting menu is not turned on by default; it can be turned on in the Preferences dialog.

Fretting	Display	Advanced		
Read	model and	d results		
Import nucleation data				
Fretting crack nucleation				
Regio	n color			

Figure 3.8.1 Fretting Menu.

Read Model and Results ... - Invokes the Fretting Model Import wizard; see Section 10.1.

Import Nucleation Data ... - Invokes the Fretting Data Import wizard; see Section 10.2.

Fretting Crack Nucleation ... - Invokes the **Fretting Crack Nucleation** wizard; see Section 10.3.

Region Color ... - Invokes the Region Color dialog; see Section 10.4.

3.9 Display

The **Display** menu is shown in Fig 3.9.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.

Display	Advanced
View	Response
Creat	e Animation

Figure 3.9.1 Display Menu.

View Response ... - Invokes the View Response dialog; see Section 11.1.

Create Animation ... - Invokes the Animation dialog; see Section 11.2.

3.10 Single Crystal

The **Single Crystal** menu is shown in Fig 3.10.1. Each of the menu items is listed below. Note that the Single Crystal menu is not turned on by default; it can be turned on in the Preferences dialog.



Figure 3.10.1 Display Menu.

Resolved Stress Intensities... - Invokes the **Resolved SIF's** wizard; see Section 12.1. Note that displacements from a completed analysis must be available for this option to be enabled.

Resolved SIFs Along a Path... - Invokes the **Resolved SIFs Along a Path** dialog; see Section 12.2.

View Crystal Orientations... - Invokes the Crystal Orientations dialog; see Section 12.3.

3.11 Electrical

The **Electrical** menu is shown in Fig 3.11.1. Each of the menu items is listed below. Note that the Electrical menu is not turned on by default; it can be turned on in the Preferences dialog.



Figure 3.11.1 Display Menu.

Electrostatic Energy Release Rates... - see Section 13.1.

3.12 Advanced

The Advanced menu is shown in Fig 3.12.1. Each of the menu items is listed below.



Figure 3.12.1 Advanced Menu.

Edges Wizard ... - Invokes the Edge Extraction wizard; see Section 14.1.

Display COD Data ... - Invokes the Display COD Data dialog; see Section 14.2.

Write Template Data ... - Invokes the Write Template Data dialog; see Section 14.3.

Create Growth History ... - Invokes the Create Growth History dialog; see Section 14.4.

Export Crack Data ... - Invokes the Export Crack Data dialog; see Section 14.5.

Read User Extensions ... - Invokes the Read User Extensions wizard; see Section 14.6.

Initial Stress File ... - Invokes the Initial Stress File dialog; see Section 14.7.

Initial Strain File ... - Invokes the Initial Strain File dialog; see Section 14.8.

Plot CFT Stress File ... – Displays mesh-based crack face tractions; see Section 14.9.

Edit Retained Nodes ... – Invokes the Edit Retained Nodes dialog; see Section 14.10.

Contour Integral Data ... – Invokes the Contour Integral Data dialog; see Section 14.11.

4. File Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the File menu options are described in this section.

4.1 Open...Ctrl-O

The **File** \rightarrow **Open** menu option allows the user to read a FRANC3D restart file, with *.fdb* extension. The **Restart File** dialog allows one to select a *.fdb* file, Fig 4.1.1.



Figure 4.1.1 Model File dialog box.

4.1.1 FRANC3D Restart (.fdb) Files

FRANC3D reads the contents of the *.fdb* file along with reading any files that are referenced inside it. The *.fdb* file is organized in blocks, with each block having a title and version number. The blocks and their content are summarized here:

F3D_V8.1 (Uncracked FE file name, type, and retained data.) HISTORY_SUMMARY (Summary of the crack step file names.) STATICMETA (Analysis type, and input and results file names.) FLAWSURF (Description of crack geometry: surface patches, crack front vertices, and template parameters.

Note that this block can be extracted and saved to a .*crk* file.) CRACKFRONTIDS (List of crack front identifiers. TEMPLATENODES { List of crack front mesh template node ids. TEMPLATENODECOORDS { List of crack front mesh template node coordinates. SIF_COMP_PARAMS (Stress intensity factor computation parameters. GROWTH PARAMS (Crack growth model parameters.) TEMPLATE_PARAMS (Crack front mesh template parameters. CRACKFACENODES { List of crack face nodes with the local normal to the crack surface. EDGE_EXTRACT_PARAMS (Edge extraction parameters. MESH_PARAMS (Meshing parameters. CRACK GROWTH DATA (Crack growth history data.) UNITS (Model units for length, stress, and temperature. SUBMODEL NODE MAP(Node id mapping between .fdb and FE model input. SUBMODEL_ELEM_MAP(Element id mapping between .*fdb* and FE model input. SAVED_VIEWS { List of saved camera positions. }

FRANC3D attempts to read all the files referenced in the *.fdb* file. If a file is missing, the user is prompted to locate that file, Fig 4.1.2. Note that FRANC3D needs to access the original uncracked FE model files as well as files associated with the current crack growth step.

Locate the	e file test.cdb							x
Directory:	ansys_cube		• E	₫.	<u>ም </u>	<u>⇔</u> .	<u>□</u>	Ů
. .		test_STEP_	005.cdb					
🔲 🚞 full_scut	be	test_STEP_	006.cdb					
📄 loadstep	s	test_STEP_	007.cdb					
small_ci	ube_cutout.cdb							
small_ci	ube_outer.cdb							
testcdt	b							
test_STE	EP_001.cdb							
test_STE	EP_002.cdb							
test_STE	EP_003.cdb							
test_STE	EP_004.cdb							
	.						~ ~ ~	1
Elle Name:	*						<u>0</u> K	
File F <u>i</u> lter:	Mesh Files (*.	cdb,*.CDB)				▼	Cance	el

Figure 4.1.2 Locate File dialog box for finding missing files.

4.2 Work Directory

The **File** \rightarrow **Work Directory** menu item allows the user to set a current working directory to save subsequent analysis files. The dialog, Fig 4.2.1, allows one to select the desired folder; press **Accept** once the folder is highlighted. This should be done first to ensure the session log and other files are saved to this folder.



Figure 4.2.1 Set Working Directory dialog box for setting the current directory.

4.3 Close

The **File** \rightarrow **Close** menu item closes the current model without quitting FRANC3D. If a model is open and has not been saved, the **Save Model Warning** dialog, Fig 4.3.1, is displayed. If the user wishes to save the model, the **Cancel** button can be selected. Selecting the **OK** button will close the model without saving.

Save Model Warning			
Model h Select	as not been saved. OK to Close.		
<u></u> K	Cancel		

Figure 4.3.1 Save Model Warning dialog.

4.4 Save As...

The **File** \rightarrow **Save As** menu item can be used to save the FRANC3D restart (*fdb*) file of a cracked model if the user does not want to perform an immediate analysis of the model. In addition to the *.fdb* file, a FE analysis file will be saved; the FE file type will be the same as the original input file type. The user is prompted to enter the *.fdb* file name, Fig 4.4.1, and press **Accept**.



Figure 4.4.1 Save File As dialog.

Note that the files saved with the **Save As** option can differ from the files saved with the **Static Crack Analysis** and **Crack Growth Analysis** options (see Section 8). The **Save As** option does not write the merged local-cracked + global FE file.

4.5 Import...

The **File** \rightarrow **Import** menu item is used to import initial uncracked FE models into FRANC3D. The dialog shown in Fig 4.5.1 is presented. The user can choose: 1) <u>import a complete model</u> into FRANC3D, 2) <u>import and divide</u> so that FRANC3D works on a local submodel, or 3) <u>import an already divided model</u>. Depending on the radio button that is chosen, different dialogs will be displayed next.

Select Type of Impor	t		
Model Import Typ	e		
C Import a com	plete model.		
 Import and divide into global and local models. (highly recomonded for large and/or complex models) 			
C Import an aire	eady divided model.		
	<u>Cancel</u> Back <u>N</u> ext		

Figure 4.5.1 Select Model Import Type dialog.

4.5.1 Import a Complete Model

The dialog shown in Fig 4.5.2 is displayed. The user chooses the FE model type: <u>ANSYS</u>, <u>ABAQUS</u> or <u>NASTRAN</u> using the radio button at the top. If ANSYS is chosen, the user can also check the <u>Extra load files</u> box, if ANSYS load step files (*.s##*) are to be imported as well.

If the ANSYS <u>Extra load files</u> box is checked, the dialog shown in Fig 4.5.3 is displayed. The user can select one or more .s## files. Use the Shift or Ctrl key to select multiple file names.

Wesh File		
Directories C:1 Autodesk Cygwin64 Cygwin64 DerfLogs Program Files Program Files Pro	Files in CATemplCube/Ansys Ansys_Cube_crack cdb Ansys_Cube_LOCAL.cdb Ansys_Cube_LOCAL.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_001.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_002_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_002_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_002_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_004_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_004_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_004_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_005_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_006_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_006_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_006_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_006_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_006_full.cdb Ansys_Cube_sub_STEP_006_full.cdb Junk.cdb	

Figure 4.5.2 Select Model to Import dialog.

Select Extra Load Files		
Extra Load Files		1
Ansys	Directory	0- 0-
Directories ×	Files in C:\Temp\Cube_load_cases\Ansys	
	junk_cfc_3.s02 Ansys_Cube.s03 junk_cfc_3.s03 Ansys_Cube_LC_CFC.s01 Ansys_Cube_LC_CFC.s02 Ansys_Cube_LC_CFC.s03 ansys_Cube_LC_CFC.s04 Ansys_Cube_LoadCases.s01 Ansys_Cube_LoadCases.s02 Ansys_Cube_LoadCases.s03 ansys_Cube_LoadCases.s03 junk_s03 junk_dc.s03 junk_dc.s03 junk_dc.s03 junk_dc_2.s01 junk_dc_3.s01	
File name:	File type: Ansys Files (*.s??,*.S??)	-
	<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext	

Figure 4.5.3 Select ANSYS Extra load step files dialog.

Once the FE model file has been selected, the **Select Retained BC Surfaces** dialog is displayed, Fig 4.5.4. Any surface that has boundary conditions will be highlighted in blue. These surfaces can be selected using the **Select All** button, and the blue surfaces will become red. Node sets, element surface sets and surfaces can also be displayed using the **Show Node Sets**, **Show Surf Sets** and **Show Surfaces** buttons; these buttons allow sets/surfaces without boundary conditons to be retained.

Note that cracks cannot be inserted into or propagated into a surface mesh that has been retained. If a surface has boundary conditions and a crack must be inserted into this surface, do not retain the mesh facets on this surface; the boundary conditions will be transferred to the remeshed surface. If a crack will not be inserted into a surface with boundary conditions, it is more efficient and more exact to retain the mesh so that boundary conditions are transferred directly.



Figure 4.5.4 Select Retained BC Surfaces dialog.

4.5.2 Import and Divide Model

If the user chooses to import and divide, the first dialog that is presented is the same as that shown in Fig 4.5.2. Once the model file has been selected, the **Submodel** tool is displayed, Fig 4.5.5. There are options for selecting a portion or portions of the model, and these are described in the subsections below. Once a sub-model is defined and cropped, press **Next** and this will lead to the **Select Retained BC Surfaces** dialog (see Fig 4.5.5) if the sub-model has boundary conditions or sets/surfaces.



Figure 4.5.5 Define a Local Submodel dialog.

4.5.2.1 Cropping Selection Options

The first setting in the <u>Cropping Options</u> allows one to specify which 'side' of the selection plane or box is selected. The top row of radio buttons in Fig 4.5.6 lets one choose the 'left' or 'right' side (Fig 4.5.7); this is straightforward to describe when using the planar options below, but it also applies to the other options. For instance, when using the <u>Rubberband Box</u>, the selection will be either inside or outside of the rubberband box depending on which radio button is selected.

The second row of radio buttons allows one to select elements with either <u>one</u> or <u>all nodes</u> of the element collected. Fig 4.5.8 shows a case where the cutting plane is half-way through the elements; choosing the first option includes these cut-elements, while choosing the second option discards the elements that are cut.

Note that selected elements are colored red.



Figure 4.5.6 Cropping Options selection options dialog.



Figure 4.5.7 Selection based on 'left' and 'right' selection.



Figure 4.5.8 Selection based on Retain if: 'one node in' and 'all nodes in' selection.

4.5.2.2 Relative to a principal plane

The first crop-type allows one to define a plane that is aligned with the Cartesian axes, Fig 4.5.9. The plane can be offset from the origin, and the elements on either the 'left' or 'right' side of the plane are selected. In this case and in all cases below, the radio buttons at the top (see Section 4.5.2.1) are set to the defaults, which means left-side selection and one-node-in, Fig 4.5.10.

Relative to a principal plane			
C XY ⊙ YZ C ZX			
Offset	4.5 Select		

Figure 4.5.9 Relative to principal plane cropping option.



Figure 4.5.10 Selection based on offset YZ principal plane and left-side selection.

4.5.2.3 Plane normal and offset

The second crop-type allows one to define a plane that is normal to the unit vector defined by the x, y and z coordiantes, Fig 4.5.11. The plane can be offset from the origin. Fig 4.5.12 shows a plane that is normal to the vector (1,0,0), which is the same as the YZ principal plane in Section 4.5.2.2.



Figure 4.5.11 Plane normal and offset cropping option.



Figure 4.5.12 Selection based on a plane normal and offset.

4.5.2.4 Plane from three points

The third crop-type allows one to define a plane based on the selection of three points, Fig 4.5.13. The user presses the **Select** button for each point, and then uses the (cross) cursor to pick the point; three points of a triangle define the plane. Fig 4.5.14 shows the second (blue) point that was selected here. Fig 4.5.15 shows the resulting plane that was created by picking 3 points at x=5 coordinates; this is the same as the YZ principal plane in Section 4.5.2.2.







Figure 4.5.14 Second (blue) selected point used to define a plane.



Figure 4.5.15 Selection based on a plane from three points.

4.5.2.5 Rubberband box

The fourth crop-type allows one to define a box or cylinder, Fig 4.5.16. The user selects the <u>Rectangular</u> or <u>Circular</u> radio button, presses the **Define** button, and then uses the left-mouse button to drag the outline of a box or cylinder on the screen, Fig 4.5.17. The right-side image in Fig 4.5.17 is rotated to show the box.


Figure 4.5.16 Rubberband box cropping option.



Figure 4.5.17 Selection based on a rectangular rubberband box.

4.5.2.6 Element by element

The fifth crop-type allows one to select (or unselect) individual elements, Fig 4.5.18. The user presses the **Select** button and then uses the left-mouse button to select elements one at a time, Fig 4.5.19. The default is to have all elements pre-selected and the **Select** button actually turns off the selection, while the **Unselect** button re-selects the element.

• Element-by-element	Select	Unselect

Figure 4.5.18 Element-by-element cropping option.



Figure 4.5.19 Selection based on element-by-element picking.

4.5.2.7 By material

The sixth crop-type allows one to select elements based on the material id, Fig 4.5.20. The user selects the material id # after pressing the **Select** button. The model in Fig 4.5.21 has two materials and material 1 is selected.



Figure 4.5.20 By material id cropping option.

Performe a Local Submodel Cropping Options	Select by Material	Vedors Vedo Vedors Vedors Vedors Vedo
		Cancel Back Next

Figure 4.5.21 Selection based on material id.

4.5.2.8 By element group

The seventh crop-type allows one to select elements based on an element group name, Fig 4.5.22. The user selects the label after pressing the **Select** button. The model in Fig 4.5.23 has several element groups, one of which has been selected.

For ANSYS, element groups are defined by 'CMBL' data in the *.cdb* file, and for ABAQUS, the 'ELSET' data in the *.inp* file defines the groups.



Figure 4.5.22 By element group label cropping option.



Figure 4.5.23 Selection based on element group label.

4.5.2.9 Retained from file

The final crop-type allows one to select element id's from a file, Fig 4.5.24. The user presses the **Browse** button to display the file selection dialog, Fig 4.5.25. This option is useful for reselecting elements that were selected during a previous import. The *.txt* file is ASCII and contains a list of element ids; a range of ids is specified using a dash. Fig 4.5.26 shows the selected elements that were identified in the *.txt* file.



Figure 4.5.24 Retained from file cropping option.

R	etained Elements File					
	🗇 🏟 🗋 Ansys 💌					6+6+ 0+0- 0+0-
1	Directories	×	Files in C:\Temp\Cube\Ansys			
	C:1	-	🗅			
	E Calesk		Ansys_Cube_RETAINED.txt	-		
	E Druce		Ansys_Cube_RETAINED_ELEMS.td	t		
	E Cygwin64					
	E 🛄 Jane					
	PerfLogs					
	Program Files					
	H Program Files (X86)					
	E Python27					
	AnisotropicThickPlateShear					
	AnisotropicThickPlateTension					
	🗉 🗀 Brueggert					
	CenterThruCrackPlate					
	CornerCrackHolePlate					
	🖃 🛄 Cube					
	🕀 🛄 Abaqus					
	🗉 🔄 Ansys					
	E Dube_test_rings					
	🛛 🗉 Nastran	-	1			
	File name: Ansys_Cube_RETAINED_ELEN	IS.bt		File type:	Text File Files (*.bxt,*.TXT)	•
	Orrent 1					
	Gancel					Accept

Figure 4.5.25 Retained element id file selection dialog.



Figure 4.5.26 Selection based on element ids provided in an ASCII .txt file.

4.5.2.10 Crop, Undo and Redo

The three buttons near the bottom on the left side perform the actual cropping. Once the selection has been made using one of the options above, the selected elements are cropped by pressing the **Crop** button, Fig 4.5.27. The un-selected elements are removed. The user can **Undo** or **Redo** the cropping. Multiple selections and crops can be performed in sequence.



Figure 4.5.27 Crop button pressed to remove the un-selected elements.

4.5.2.11 Reference Point

The **Reference Point** button, next to the **Crop/Undo/Redo** buttons, allows you to specify a reference point, using either a node id or Cartesian coordinates, for the center of rotation, Fig 4.5.28. The reference point is displayed using a red dot. Double-click the (reset)(d) camera position to reset to the default.



Figure 4.5.28 Reference Point dialog to set the rotation center.

4.5.2.12 Show elems and Show outline

The <u>Show elems</u> option at the bottom turns on or off the display of element edges, Fig 4.5.29. For some models, with many elements or with very refined meshes, the element edges can obscure the element selection. Un-checking this box turns off the black element edge coloring, which should make the red-colored elements more visible. The <u>Show outline</u> option is useful when selecting interior elements as it shows the exterior outline of the model.



Figure 4.5.29 Show elems option.

4.5.2.13 Show beam and shell elements for reference

The <u>Show beam and shell elements</u> option at the bottom turns on or off the display of shell or beam elements, Fig 4.5.30. Shell and beam elements cannot be selected; they automatically are added to the global portion of the model.



Figure 4.5.30 Show beam and shell elements option.

4.5.3 Import Already Divided Model

If the user has model files that have already been subdivided, the dialog shown in Fig 4.5.31 is displayed, which allows the user to select the global and local model files. These can be files created by FRANC3D (as in Section 4.5.2) or can be files created by the user using the FE analysis software. There is no option to select "extra load files"; all load step information must already be included in the local and global FE files.

Specify the File	:S			
Mesh File Ty C ANSYS (pe • ABAQUS C NASTRAN			
Mesh File Na	ames			
Global File:				Browse
Local File:				Browse
		<u>C</u> ancel	<u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext

Figure 4.5.31 Select Global and Local files dialog.

4.6 Export...

The **File** \rightarrow **Export** menu item can be used to save the FE model data without saving the FRANC3D *.fdb* file. The dialog shown in Fig 4.6.1 is presented; the user selects the analysis FE model type and enters the file name. This option can be used to convert FE model files from one type to another. FRANC3D now passes as much of the original FE data through as possible, thus it might only be the solid elements and nodes that are converted correctly.



Figure 4.6.1 Export Model File dialog.

4.7 Read Results

The **File** \rightarrow **Read Results** menu item invokes the dialog shown in Fig 4.7.1, which allows the user to choose the analysis results file to be read.

For ANSYS, the results file be a *.dtp* file that is created using the FRANC3D generated ANSYS macros. The *.dtp* file will contain displacements, temperatures if those are not equal to the reference temperature and contact pressures on crack surfaces if such exist.

For ABAQUS, the results file will be a *.dtp* file, which is created using the FRANC3D generated ABAQUS Python script. The *.dtp* file will contain displacements, temperatures if those are not equal to the reference temperature and contact pressures on crack surfaces if such exist.

For NASTRAN, displacement results will be contained in a NASTRAN generated *.pch* file. Temperatures and contact pressures are not included in the *.pch* file. Temperatures are based on the applied temperatures. Contact pressures are not available, so NASTRAN users should not rely on M-integral or VCCT SIFs if crack face contact is included in the analysis.

The <u>Do Map Results</u> option is on by default. A user can turn it off if they have manually combined the ANSYS local and global *.cdb* files in ANSYS WorkBench to run the analysis. This is the only known use-case for turning off the mapping. FRANC3D stores the node and

element ID mapping for the local cracked mesh in the *.fdb* file, and the FE analysis results are mapped back into FRANC3D based on this mapping.

Results File	
🗘 🏟 🗋 Abaqus 🗾	III.
Directories ×	Files in E:\bruce\F3D_v71_models\Tutorials\Manu Tutorial 6\Abaqus
C:\	<u>.</u> .
□ D:\	manu_STEP_048_full.dtp
■ E:\	
🗆 🗀 bruce	
F3D_v71_models	
BenchMarks	
Tutorials	
E Cube Load Cases Tutorial 2	
E Cubes Glued Tutorial 3	
Dent lutorial 10	
Disk Tutorial 4	
General Annual Annua	
E Aneve	
E Nastran	
Plate Tutorial 5	
Session Python Tutorials 8 and 9	
File name:	File type: s Results(* dtp * DTP * fil * Fil * rnt * RPT) ▼
	The oper-percedulor rule, april and and
I Do Map Results	
	Accept

Figure 4.7.1 Read results file dialog.

4.8 Playback....

The **File** \rightarrow **Playback** menu item allows playback of recorded session (log) files. Each time the FRANC3D program is executed, a *session##.log* file is saved. This file records the commands that the user executes using the menus and dialogs. A sample *.log* file might look like this:

```
OpenMeshModel (
    model_type=ANSYS,
    file_name='C:\cube\cube.cdb',
    retained_nodes_file=`cube_RETAINED.txt'
)
InsertFileFlaw (
    file_name='C:\cube\cube_05.crk')
RunAnsysAnalysis (
    file_name='C:\cube\cracked_cube',
    flags=[QUADRATIC],
    executable='C:\ANSYS Inc\v121\ansys\bin\WINX64\ANSYS150.exe',
    command='''C:\ANSYS Inc\v121\ansys\bin\WINX64\ANSYS150.exe'' -b -p
    struct -i ''C:\cube\cracked_cube.macro'' -o ''C:\cube\cracked_cube.out''',
    license=struct)
```

```
ComputeSif (
do_press_terms=true)
```

CloseModel()

A complete description of the FRANC3D command language is provided in the FRANC3D Command Language & Python Extensions document.

Selecting the **Playback** menu item invokes the **Playback Session File** dialog, Fig 4.8.1. The user selects the desired session file and then presses **Accept**. FRANC3D will read and execute the commands from the session file.

play	/back session file					
4	🎽 🔿 🗋 Abaqus 💌					6-6- 6-6- 6-6-
Γ	Directories	×	Files in C:\Temp\Cube\Abaqus			
E	C \ C \ C \ C \ C ygwin64 C ygwin64 C ygwin64 C Jane C Profices Program Files (x86) Program Files (x86)		session01.log session02.log session03.log session04.log session06.log session06.log session08.log session09.log session09.log	File here:	Session Elles (* Ion * I.O.G.)	
	1				,	
	Cancel					Accept

Figure 4.8.1 Playback session file selection dialog.

The Fatigue menu options currently do not support session log commands.

4.9 Quit - Ctrl-Q

The File **Quit** menu item exits FRANC3D. The **Save Model Warning** dialog (see Fig 4.3.1) will be displayed if the model has not been saved.

5. <u>Edit Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes</u>

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Edit menu options are described in this section.

5.1 Unit Conversion...

Selecting the **Edit** \rightarrow **Unit Conversion** menu item invokes the **Model Units** dialog, which allows one to set the FE model units for length, stress, temperature and time, Fig 5.1.1. The units are used to label plots, and they are important when defining the crack growth model where additional material data is entered that is not typically part of the FE model. The original FE units can be set whenever you import a new model, but the display units will be based on your choice here.

FRANC3D will do unit conversions when matching the crack growth material data with the FE model results to compute crack growth or fatigue cycles.

Model Units	
Units used in FEM model	Units used for display
Length: Omm Om Oother	Length: OmmOmOother
Stress: OMPa OPa Oother	Stress: OMPaOPaOother
Temperature: OC OK Oother	Temperature: OCOKOother
C US customary units	C US customary units
Length: O inch © other	Length: O inch O other
Stress: O psi O ksi © other	Stress: O psi O ksi O other
Temperature: O E © other	Temperature: C E O other
Units of time:	Units of time:
	e sec C min C hour C day C year C other
<u>C</u> ancel	Accept

Figure 5.1.1 Model Units dialog.

If you consistently use the same set of units, those can be set in the Preferences, which is described in the next section.

5.2 Preferences...

Selecting the **Edit** \rightarrow **Preferences** menu item invokes the **Preferences** dialog, which allows one to set program-wide configurations, Fig 5.2.1. These preferences are stored in a database that is read when FRANC3D is started. Some settings might not take effect until the program is

restarted, so if you change settings, it is best to quit and restart. The **Preferences** dialog has ten tabs, which are described next.

Preferences		
General 1 General 2 Wir	ndow 3D View ANSYS ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing AdvMesh	Units
Fallback Directory:	C:\bruce	Browse
Help File Directory:	C:\Users\bruce\Desktop\franc3d_v80_docs	Browse
	$\hfill\square$ Suppress directory box in file selection (speed access to network drives)	
	Double size graphics for high resolution screens	
Available FE input:	ANSYS 🔽 ABAQUS 🔽 NASTRAN	
Default FE input:	C ANSYS C ABAQUS C NASTRAN	
FE Input Checks:	Turn on DoCheck option for FE import	
FRANC3D/RLM License:	Release license during FE analysis	
	NASGRO user defined XML material library	
Library File:		Browse
Some settings might not ta	ke effect until the program is restarted. Accept	Cancel

Figure 5.2.1 Preferences dialog with General tab displayed.

5.2.1 General 1 Tab

In the <u>General 1</u> tab, one can set the default work and help file directories (see Fig 5.2.1) and other generic settings.

The <u>Fallback</u> directory is the folder where the model files will be read from and written to by default if a work directory is not set or if it is invalid. The work directory should be set using **File** \rightarrow **Work Directory**.

The <u>Help File</u> directory is the top-level directory for the documentation, described in Section 3.1. Documentation is accessed from the **Help** menu.

The <u>Suppress directory</u>... option might be needed by users that must access network-mounted drives/directories. If you find that FRANC3D is taking significant amounts of time to list files/folders when opening/saving, try turning this option on.

The <u>Double size graphics</u>... option might be needed by users with a very high-resolution display. Turning this on will double the size of the graphics, so the user might have issues displaying dialogs or plots for standard resolution displays.

The <u>Available FE Input</u> check box allows one to turn off GUI support for a FE program. For example, if you will only be using ABAQUS, turn off ANSYS and NASTRAN to limit the options when importing/saving/analyzing.

The <u>Default FE Input</u> radio button sets the user's default FE model type for importing a new model (see Section 4.5). For example, if you have both ANSYS and ABAQUS but mostly use ABAQUS, you can set the default to ABAQUS to simplify import and analysis.

The <u>FE Input Checks</u> option allows a user to check the FE model for potential errors/issues when importing. Turning this option on will alter the import dialog by adding an extra option, Fig 5.2.2. Press the **Choose Checks** button to turn on/off specific checks, Fig 5.2.3. The options are described in Section 5.4 of the User's Guide. In general, one should not need to run these checks, but if there are errors during crack insertion/meshing, the user can check the input FE model for errors before sending a bug report.

Se	elect Input Mesh File		
Г	Mesh File Type		
	C ANSYS C ABAQUS C NAST	RAI	N
< I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Do Checks on FE Input Choos	e C	Checks
l r	Mesh File	-	
	存 🔿 🗋 Abaqus		•
	Directories	×	Files in E:\F3D_v7_models\BenchMarks\Sne
	C:\	•	🛅
	□ D:\		sneddon_uncracked.inp
	■ E:\		sneddon_uncracked_unloaded.inp
	🗆 🚞 F3D_v7_models		
	🕀 🪞 AbaqusTests		
	🕀 🧰 AnsysTests		

Figure 5.2.2 Import dialog with FE Input Checks turned on.

Check Mesh Options
Check Mesh Options
Check for doubled nodes and elements:
Check for doubled elements (using same nodes):
Check for bad aspect ratio on element faces:
Check for dangling (isolated) elements:
<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 5.2.3 FE input checks.

The <u>Release license</u>... option allows one to turn off the license-release during the FE analysis. Typically, before the FE analysis starts, FRANC3D will release its license so another instance of the software can be used. If there are issues releasing and/or retrieving the license after the FE analysis has finished, this option can be turned off.

The <u>NASGRO user defined XML material</u>... option allows one to specify an *.xml* file containing NASGRO material data. An *.xml* file can be exported from NASGRO. The file can be used during subcritical crack growth and fatigue life computations.

5.2.2 General 2 Tab

The <u>General 2</u> tab, Fig 5.2.4, provides the option to disable the Fretting and Single Crystal menus. Symmetry crack capabilities can be turned on/off. There are additional settings for saving timing output and Python rerun scripts.

Preferences
General 1 General 2 Window 3D View ANSYS ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing AdvMesh Units On exit send timing information to the terminal On exit send timing information to a file Turn on fretting menu and options Turn on single crystal menu and options Turn on electrical menu and options Generate Python rerun scripts Turn on symmetry crack option Use old volume meshing algorithm
Some settings might not take effect until the program is restarted. Accept Cancel

Figure 5.2.4 General 2 preferences tab.

There are two options for <u>On exit send timing</u>...; the first sends information to the terminal (or CMD) window and the second sends information to a *timing.txt* file. If a user wants to understand where time is spent during a crack growth simulation, these options will provide insight.

The <u>Turn on fretting menu</u>... will make the Fretting menu available in the FRANC3D main menu. If you do not use the fretting module, you can turn it off.

The <u>Turn on single crystal menu</u>... will make the Single Crystal menu available in the FRANC3D main menu. If you do not use the single crystal module, you can turn it off.

The <u>Turn on electrical menu</u>... will make the Electrical menu available in the FRANC3D main menu. If you do not use the electrical module, you can turn it off.

The <u>Generate Python rerun scripts</u> is used to save Python scripts that are equivalent to the session log commands.

The <u>Turn on symmetry crack</u>... turns on the option to "insert" symmetry surface cracks in the flaw insertion wizard; see Section 6.1.

The <u>Use old volume meshing algorithm</u>... switches back to the prior volume meshing algorithm.

5.2.3 Window Tab

In the <u>*Window*</u> tab, one can set the font and colors used in the graphical user interface windows, Fig 5.2.5. The <u>GUI font</u> **Select** button will pop up a dialog box that allows one to select from the available fonts, Fig 5.2.6.

Clicking any of the color swatches (colored rectangles) will pop up a dialog box, Fig 5.2.7, which allows one to select a new color.

The <u>GUI Equation Display</u> option lets one adjust the equation scaling and display. Different graphics settings and monitors might display the equations or plot labels differently. These settings might help improve the display.

The <u>Startup Window Size</u> can be set by editing the width and height, or by selecting the **Current** button, which will measure the current window and then update the numbers.

The **Defaults** button restores all values to default settings.

Preferences
General 1 General 2 Window 3D View ANSYS ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing AdvMesh Units
GUI Font Select
Border Color
Base Color
Background Color Defaults
Forground Color
Selection Foreground
Selection Background
GUI Equation Display:
equation size scaling factor: 115 %
gamma correct equations
Startup Window Size:
width: 900 height: 675 Current Defaults
Some settings might not take effect until the program is restarted. Accept Cancel

Figure 5.2.5 Window tab of Preferences dialog.

Font Selection			
Eamily:	Weight:	<u>S</u> tyle:	Size:
@Arial Unicode MS	normal	regular	9.0
@Arial Unicode MS	normal 🔺	regular 🔺	9.0
@Batang			10.0
@BatangChe			11.0
@DFKai-SB			12.0
@Dotum		_	14.0
			116.0
Character Set:	Set Width:	Pitch:	
Any	Any 💌	Any 💌 S	Scalable: 🗖
Preview:			
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 0123456789			
		<u>C</u> ancel	Accept

Figure 5.2.6 Font selection dialog.

New Color	X
1	
	Cancel
	<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>

Figure 5.2.7 Color selection dialog.

5.2.4 3D View Tab

The <u>3D View</u> tab is used to set the combinations of mouse buttons and keyboard keys that are used to invoke the view and select functions, Fig 5.2.8. One should ensure that each function has a unique set of buttons and keys. The view manipulations are described in Section 2.

Preferences	1		5]	1	1	1	
General 1 Gene	eral 2 Window	3D View	ANSYS	ABAQUS	NASTRAN Meshing	AdvMesh	Units
	Button	Key Modif	iers		3D view colors		
	LMRW	shift cntrl	alt Rever	se Sense	Background Color		
Rotate					Vector Color		
Pan	0.000				Text Color		
700m					Polygon Color		
20011			_		Marker Color		
Spin	0000				1st Highlight		
Select	0000				2nd Highlight		
Group Select	$\bullet \circ \circ \circ$	V			3rd Highlight		
Front Clip	$\circ \circ \circ \circ$				Line width:	1	Defeuted
Back Clip	$\circ \circ \circ \circ$						Defaults
View Projectio	n: C Perspecti	ive 🖲 Orth	otropic	Defaults			
Some settings m	night not take effe	ect until the j	program is r	estarted.		Accept	Cancel

Figure 5.2.8 3D View tab of Preferences dialog.

The L, M, R and W correspond to the left, middle, right and wheel buttons of the mouse. Note that the Ctrl-key plus a left mouse button click provides a quick center of rotation selection.

The **Defaults** button (next to <u>View Projection</u>) restores all values to default settings. <u>Rotate</u>, <u>pan</u>, <u>zoom</u> and the <u>front</u> and <u>back clipping</u> options were described in Section 2.1. The <u>Select</u> option is used by the **Flaw Editor** (see Section 6.1.11).

In addition, the color settings in the Window tab, there are additional <u>3D view colors</u> that can be set. Clicking any of the color swatches will pop up a dialog box (see Fig 5.2.7), which allows one to select a new color. The line width can be set also; the default is 1, but this value can be increased for thicker lines. The program can be restarted, or the model reread for these settings to take effect.

The **Defaults** button (next to Line width) restores all view colors to the default settings.

5.2.5 ANSYS Tab

The <u>ANSYS</u> tab allows the user to set default ANSYS analysis parameters, Fig 5.2.9. Configuration details that do not change frequently, such as the path to the ANSYS executable and the license type can be set here. These values will then appear as default values for every ANSYS analysis.

<u>Ansys Executable</u> stores the path to the ANSYS executable program. The **Browse** button will pop up a file browser that can be used to locate the program; Fig 5.2.9 shows the ANSYS executable for ANSYS 2021.

<u>License Type</u> stores the ANSYS license type. Many ANSYS license strings have been encoded here. If you have a license string that is not included, you can add your string to the FRANC3D resource file. There is a *franc3D.ini* (or *.franc3d.rc* for Linux) file in the user's home folder. This file can be edited. Look for the [f3d ansys] block and change the license string:

[f3d_ansys] executable="C:\\Program Files\\ANSYS Inc\\v192\\ansys\\bin\\winx64\\ANSYS192.exe" license=ansys

Job Name allows one to specify an ANSYS 'job' name.

<u>Total and Database Memory</u> options allow one to set the amount of memory that will be requested on the ANSYS command line (see ANSYS documentation for details).

<u>Number of Processors</u> is self-explanatory. The <u>Use mpi</u> option can be turned on for HPC license installations and analyses.

Add to command allows the user to add extra options to the ANSYS command line.

<u>Include full path in file names</u> adds the path to any file name for the ANSYS analysis files written by FRANC3D. Note that this option is usually needed if the analysis files are not all in the same folder.

<u>Delete unnecessary analysis files</u> allows FRANC3D to delete ANSYS analysis files that are not needed by FRANC3D. The ANSYS *.db* and *.rst* file are not deleted so that one can use ANSYS to visualize the model and results. Note however that these two files can be regenerated by rerunning the analysis.

<u>Output results</u> allows one to limit the amount of output that is written to the *.dtp* file from ANSYS. The default is to save results for all nodes of the local cracked submodel portion for the last substep of each load step.

Preferences
General 1 General 2 Window 3D View ANSYS ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing AdvMesh Units
ANSYS Executable: s\ANSYS Inclv212\ansys\bin\winx64\ANSYS212.exe Browse
ANSYS License: ansys
Job Name: 📀 none C cdb name C specify jobname:
Total memory: 0 Database memory: 0 (0 lets ANSYS choose)
Number of processors: 2 Use mpi: © platform mpi C intel mpi
Add to command:
Include full path in file names
☑ Delete unnecessary analysis files
Output results: 💿 last substep 🔘 every substep
Output results: C full model C submodel C template
Some settings might not take effect until the program is restarted. Accept Cancel

Figure 5.2.9 ANSYS tab of Preferences dialog.

5.2.6 ABAQUS Tab

The <u>ABAQUS</u> tab allows the user to set default ABAQUS analysis parameters, Fig 5.2.10.

<u>Abaqus Executable</u> stores the path to the ABAQUS executable program. The **Browse** button will pop up a file browser that can be used to locate the program. For MSWindows, choose the *abaqus.bat* file from the ABAQUS *Commands* folder.

Number of Processors is self-explanatory.

<u>Include full path in file names</u> adds the path to any file name for the ABAQUS files written by FRANC3D. Note that this option is usually needed if the analysis files are not all in the same folder.

<u>Delete unnecessary analysis files</u> allows FRANC3D to delete ABAQUS analysis files that are not needed by FRANC3D. The ABAQUS *.odb* file is not deleted so that a user can use ABAQUS CAE to visualize the model and results. Note that this file can be regenerated by rerunning the analysis.

Ask: 'Old job files exist. Overwrite? (y/n)' disables the ABAQUS prompt.

<u>Output results</u> allows one to limit the amount of output that is written to the *.dtp* file from ABAQUS. The default is to save results for all nodes of the local cracked submodel portion for the last <u>frame</u> (substep) of each load step.

Preferences
General 1 General 2 Window 3D View ANSYS ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing AdvMesh Units
ABAQUS Executable: abaqus.bat Browse
Number of processors: 1
Include full path in file names
Delete unnecessary analysis files
Ask: 'Old job files exist. Overwrite? (y/n)'
Output results: C last frame C every frame
Output results: O full model O submodel C template
Some settings might not take effect until the program is restarted. Accept Cancel

Figure 5.2.10 ABAQUS tab of Preferences dialog.

5.2.7 NASTRAN Tab

The <u>NASTRAN</u> tab allows the user to set default NASTRAN analysis parameters, Fig 5.2.11.

<u>NASTRAN Executable</u> stores the path to the NASTRAN executable program. The **Browse** button will pop up a file browser that can be used to locate the program.

<u>Crack front elements</u> allows one to choose quarter-point or mid-side node locations for the crack front wedge elements. Mid-side nodes might be required for NX NASTRAN.

<u>Include full path in file names</u> adds the path to any file name for the NASTRAN files written by FRANC3D. Note that this option is usually needed if the analysis files are not all in the same folder.

<u>Delete unnecessary analysis files</u> allows FRANC3D to delete NASTRAN analysis files that are not needed by FRANC3D.



Figure 5.2.11 NASTRAN tab of Preferences dialog.

5.2.8 Meshing Tab

The <u>Meshing</u> tab allows the user to set default meshing parameters, Fig 5.2.12. The options are listed here.

Max volume elements sets a limit on the number of volume elements FRANC3D can generate.

<u>Max backtrack restarts</u> sets a limit on the number of FRANC3D volume meshing attempts. If the volume meshing gets stuck, the program will backtrack and restarts.

<u>Do coarsen crack mouth</u> turns on/off the mesh coarsening along the crack mouth. For shallow cracks or for cases where the user wishes to have a higher mesh density, this box can be unchecked. The higher surface mesh density will result in a higher volume mesh density.

<u>Do crack proximity refinement</u> turns on/off the local surface mesh refinement for surfaces near the crack.

<u>Do not coarsen more than uncracked mesh</u> turns on/off the option to define the new surface mesh density based on the original surface mesh. In some cases, the default meshing algorithm creates a surface mesh that is too coarse to capture curved geometry features. Turning this option on produces a surface mesh that is more like the original uncracked surface mesh density. Further details can be found in Section 6.1.21.

<u>Volume mesh using</u> allows the user to choose between FRANC3D, ANSYS and ABAQUS volume meshing. Note that the <u>Max volume elements</u> and <u>Max backtrack restarts</u> only applies to FRANC3D volume meshing.

<u>ANSYS or ABAQUS volume meshing: write files only</u> allows the user to write the surface mesh and the commands to generate the volume mesh from the surface mesh to files without running ANSYS or ABAQUS. This gives the user the option of sending the files to a different computer or modifying the commands. During the meshing phase of crack insertion, FRANC3D will prompt the user to save the surface mesh files, and then wait for the volume mesh file.

Preferences	
General 1 General 2 Window 3D View ANSYS ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing	AdvMesh Units
Max volume elements: 1000000 Max backtrack restarts: 4 Do coarsen crack mouth Do crack proximity refinement	
Do not coarsen more than uncracked mesh	
Volume mesh using: @ FRANC3D C ANSYS C ABAQUS	
ANSYS or ABAQUS volume meshing: 🗂 write files only	
Some settings might not take effect until the program is restarted.	Accept Cancel

Figure 5.2.12 Meshing tab of Preferences dialog.

5.2.9 Advanced Meshing Tab

The <u>Advanced Meshing</u> tab allows the user to set default advanced meshing parameters, Fig 5.2.13. The options are described in the dialog and are described more fully in the FRANC3D Users Guide. The volume meshing algorithm is described in journal articles; for example:

An Algorithm for Three-Dimensional Mesh Generation for Arbitrary Regions with Cracks, Cavalcante et al., Engineering with Computers (2001) 17: 75–91.

Preferences	
General 1 General 2 Window 3D View ANSYS	ABAQUS NASTRAN Meshing AdvMesh Units
Surface Max Internal Element Ratio: 20	Ratio of the maximum element size allowed in the interior of a surface mesh to the maximum element size on the boundary.
Surface Density Decay Ratio: 1.4	Nominally the maximum size ratio between two adjacent elements in a surface mesh.
Surface Curvature Refinement Factor: 0.523	If r is the local minimum principal radius of curvature, then the local maximum ideal element size will be r * SurfCurvatureRefineFactor, or this is the maximum secant angle an element will span for this r.
Surface Curvature Refinement Limit: 0.25	The maximum ratio between the nominal local element size and a reduced size set due to local surface curvature.
Surface Crack Front Decay Ratio: 1.25	The ratio at which adjacent element sizes can increase as one moves from a crack front to a nearby surface.
Volume Optimal Sphere Factor: 0.75	Controls the size of the spherical region that the volume mesher uses to look for existing nodes on the advancing front.
Volume Optimal Size Factor: 1.2	Factor applied to the background oct-tree cell size to determine the local optimal element size.
Volume Octree Refinement Factor: 2.2	Factor applied to control local oct-tree refinement.
Some settings might not take effect until the program is	restarted. Accept Cancel

Figure 5.2.13 Advanced Meshing tab of Preferences dialog.

A brief description of each field is provided in the dialog. Decreasing the values will usually increase the mesh density.

5.2.10 Units Tab

The <u>Units</u> tab allows the user to set default units for the FE model and for display, Fig 5.2.14. The options are the same as for **Edit** \rightarrow **Unit Conversion**; there is an extra option for changing the label for the number of <u>passes through the load schedule</u>. The passes are displayed in the Fatigue Life dialog (see Section 9).

The FEM and display units can be overridden when importing a new FE model or when displaying results.



Figure 5.2.14 Units tab of Preferences dialog.

6. <u>Cracks</u> Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Cracks menu options are described in this section.

The process of crack insertion (either the initial crack or subsequent steps of crack growth) requires geometric intersection of the crack surface with the model surface. The geometry, for both, is defined using triangular Bezier patches; this is briefly described in the User's Guide along with a summary of the geometric approach to crack extension. Surface and volume meshing is constrained by this underlying geometry; this includes the crack front template mesh described in Section 6.1.14.

6.1 New Flaw Wizard

The **New Flaw** wizard leads the user through the process of creating and orienting a parametrically defined flaw. This wizard contains several panels; however, normally one will not see all panels. Choices in the panels determine which panels are shown next. The overall flow is illustrated in Fig 6.1.1. Note that the elliptical and through crack boxes house a couple of crack shapes.

The individual wizard panels are described below.



Figure 6.1.1 New Flaw wizard flow diagram.

6.1.1 Flaw type panel

The first panel determines the flaw type, Fig 6.1.2; either a crack (zero volume flaw) or a void (finite volume flaw) can be inserted.

There is also the option to save the flaw description to a file. The default is to add the flaw to the model without saving to a (.crk) file. The second radio button (<u>Save to file and add flaw</u>) allows the user to save the flaw to a file and add it to the model. The third option (<u>Save to file only</u>) saves the flaw to a file without adding it to the model. Note that you cannot add a flaw to a model that already has a flaw.

The last two options provide support for interface and symmetry cracks. If the user is inserting a crack that is <u>embedded in a bi-material interface</u>, this box should be checked. The second option will only be displayed if symmetry cracks is turned on in the Preferences (see Section 5.2.2). If the user is inserting a <u>symmetry surface crack</u>, this box should be checked.

The crack types cannot be mixed; for example, you cannot insert a void and a crack into a model at the same time. Multiple crack insertion is described in Section 6.3.

Flaw Insertion		
Flaw Type		
Crack (zero volume flaw)		
C Void (finite volume flaw)		
Flaw To File		
Do not save to file		
C Save to file and add flaw		
C Save to file only		
Crack embedded in bi-material interface		
Symmetry surface crack		
	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>N</u> ext ⊳

Figure 6.1.2 New Flaw wizard first panel selects flaw type.

6.1.2 Crack type panel

The current crack (zero volume flaw) types include:

- 1) elliptical crack with one crack front top left icon in Fig 6.1.3,
- 2) through-the-thickness crack with one front bottom left icon,
- 3) through-the-thickness crack with two fronts top second from the left,
- 4) long-shallow surface crack shape bottom second from the left,
- 5) elliptical crack shape with two fronts top third from the left,
- 6) long-shallow interior crack shape bottom third from the left,
- 7) curvilinear elliptical crack top fourth from the left,
- 8) user-defined crack bottom fourth from the left, or
- 9) user-defined-surface mesh crack top right.

The long shallow crack shapes can be used instead of long thin ellipses; they will produce better template elements at the ends of the major axis. The crack fronts are indicated by the thicker lines.

Selecting the crack shape icon determines the crack type that will be shown in the next panel, where the dimensions are set.



Figure 6.1.3 New Flaw Wizard crack (zero volume flaw) types.

6.1.3 Elliptical crack panel

Single front elliptical cracks are defined by entering the semi-axes lengths (\underline{a} and \underline{b}), Fig 6.1.4. Once values have been specified for the length of the axes, the ellipse is displayed in the 3D view window. The ellipse is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane and centered at the global Cartesian origin.

The **Advanced Geometry** button allows one to add more boundary points, which might be needed for high aspect ratio ellipses. The associated dialog is described in Section 6.1.12. This button is available for all crack shapes except for the two user-defined cracks.



Figure 6.1.4 New Flaw Wizard elliptical crack parameters panel.

6.1.4 Single-front Through-the-thickness crack panel

Single-front through-the-thickness cracks are specified using three lengths $(\underline{a} - \underline{c})$ and the width (\underline{d}), Fig 6.1.5. If set appropriately, the three lengths can be used to define a straight or a quadratic shape crack front. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with one corner at the global Cartesian origin.



Figure 6.1.5 New Flaw Wizard single-front through-crack parameters panel.

6.1.5 Two-front Through-the-thickness crack panel

Two-front through-the-thickness center cracks are specified using six crack lengths $(\underline{a} - \underline{f})$ and the crack width (\underline{g}) , Fig 6.1.6. If set appropriately, the six lengths can be used to define either straight or quadratic shape crack fronts. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with one mid-side at the global Cartesian origin.



Figure 6.1.6 New Flaw Wizard two-front through-crack parameters panel.

6.1.6 Long shallow surface crack panel

Long-shallow-surface cracks are specified using the crack length (<u>a</u>), the crack width (<u>b</u>), and a corner radius (<u>r</u>), Fig 6.1.7. This crack shape can be used in place of high-aspect ratio elliptical surface cracks. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with the global Cartesian origin as shown in Fig 6.1.7.



Figure 6.1.7 New Flaw Wizard long shallow surface crack parameters panel.

6.1.7 Two-front Elliptical crack panel

Two-front elliptical (ring) cracks are defined by entering the outer semi-axes lengths (\underline{a} and \underline{b}) and the inner semi-axes lengths (\underline{c} and \underline{d}). The user also has the option of turning off the crack front for either the <u>outer</u> or <u>inner</u> front; this allows one to define a circumferential crack in the outer or inner wall of a pipe.

Once values have been specified for the length of the axes, the ellipses are displayed in the 3D view window, Fig 6.1.8. The ellipses are displayed in the local orientation, which is in the x-y plane and centered at the Cartesian origin. Both outer axes must be larger than the inner axes to create a valid crack.



Figure 6.1.8 New Flaw Wizard two-front elliptical crack parameters panel.

6.1.8 Long shallow interior crack panel

Long-shallow-interior cracks are specified using the crack length (<u>a</u>), the crack corner radius (<u>r</u>), Fig 6.1.9. This crack shape can be used in place of high-aspect ratio elliptical interior cracks. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with the global Cartesian origin as shown in Fig 6.1.9.



Figure 6.1.9 New Flaw Wizard long shallow interior crack parameters panel.

6.1.9 Curvilinear elliptical crack panel

Curvilinear elliptical cracks are specified by entering the semi-axes lengths (\underline{a} and \underline{b}) and the 'surface' radius (r), Fig 6.1.10. Once values have been specified for the length of the axes, the ellipse is displayed in the 3D view window. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with the global Cartesian origin as shown in Fig 6.1.10. Note that there are limitations on the dimensions; you should not define a crack that has edges that overlap or intersect.



Figure 6.1.10 New Flaw Wizard long shallow interior crack parameters panel.

6.1.10 User-defined crack panel

The user-defined crack requires a set of points that defines the crack boundary. Click on **View/Edit Points**, Fig 6.1.11, to display a dialog that allows one to enter the geometry points, Fig 6.1.12. The <u>front</u> column in Fig 6.1.12 allows one to define points as crack front points using a value of 1; non-front points be set to 0. Note that unless one is defining an interior crack, there should be at least one point on the crack boundary that is not a crack front point. The front points are displayed in blue and numbered corresponding to the listing shown in Fig 6.1.12. Points must be consecutive around the boundary.

One can read the points from a file using the **Read From File** button. The file should be a simple ASCII *.txt* file with the format:

Х	у	Z	flag
Х	у	Z	flag
Х	У	Ζ	flag

The <u>Smooth Front Points</u> option in Fig 6.1.11 allows the user to smooth and re-parameterize the crack front points. This allows for more uniform crack surface geometry.

The boundary points are used with a surface triangulation algorithm to produce the interior crack surface geometry. Enough non-front points should be defined to produce a reasonable triangulation of the interior region. The **Generate Non-Front** button can be used to create non-front points if none exist.

Some non-planarity is possible; however, the user does not define crack-surface-interior points, therefore, this crack type works best for planar or near-planar cracks. Note that the first and last point should not be repeated.



Figure 6.1.11 New Flaw Wizard user-defined crack panel.

User I	Defined Points				
		Number of Poir	nts: 66		
	x	Y	Z	front	
1	3.64365	5.00084	10.13223		0
2	3.64288	5.00082	10.05432		1
3	3.64518	5.00079	9.98399		1
4	3.65080	5.00077	9.91044		1
5	3.66035	5.00074	9.83414		1
6	3.67245	5.00072	9.76527		1
7	3.68871	5.00069	9.69398		1
8	3.70967	5.00066	9.62080		1

Figure 6.1.12 User-defined crack points dialog.

6.1.11 User-mesh crack panel

The user-mesh crack allows one to convert a surface mesh into a crack. Click on **Read mesh File**, Fig 6.1.13, to display the file selector dialog, Fig 6.1.14. FRANC3D can read ABAQUS (*.inp*), ANSYS (*.cdb*) and NASTRAN (*.bdf*) files containing planar or shell elements. The file should contain a node "set" that defines the nodes that form the crack front, Fig 6.1.15. After selecting the front node set, select **Accept**, and the surface will be displayed, Fig 6.1.16.

Flaw Insertion	
User Defined Crack Mesh Read Mesh File scale factor 1 User meth	U U U U U U U U U U U U U U
	Cancel 4 Back Next D

Figure 6.1.13 New Flaw Wizard user-mesh crack panel.



Figure 6.1.14 User-mesh crack mesh file dialog

Select a Crack Front Group
Select Crack Front Group
<u>Cancel</u> <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.1.15 User-mesh crack front component (or node set)

Flaw Insertion		
User Defined Crack Mesh Read Mesh File scale factor 1 user mesh	Usplay Marker Vectors Polygo Text Mesh (reset) (d) view_1 Save Recent Captur View Opt	s ins ions er ie
	Cancel J Back Next 1	>

Figure 6.1.16 User-mesh crack surface.

In addition to the surface mesh files, FRANC3D can also import STL files. If the <u>File type</u> in Fig 6.1.14 is set to *.stl*, then the <u>Extra front file</u> check box is activated. STL files contain a collection of triangles. The extra front file allows the user to specify the vertex coordinates for the crack front edge. The extra file is a simple ASCII txt file with lines of: x y z. FRANC3D will compare the data in the front file with the STL file to obtain the crack front vertices and edges.

The <u>scale factor</u> field, in Fig 6.1.16, allows one to scale the user-mesh crack. This can be especially useful for STL files that are saved using units of meters when the model is in millimeters.

Chapter 6 of the User's Guide provides additional information for user-defined crack shapes.

6.1.12 Advanced Geometry button

Selecting the **Advanced Geometry** button on the predefined crack shapes (where it exists) leads to the dialog shown in Fig 6.1.17. The crack shape shown here corresponds to an ellipse with equal major and minor axes. Note that the triangular facets represent the geometry, not a finite element surface mesh.

There are three buttons on the top menu bar: **Refine**, **Reset** and **Edit**. The crack geometry is shown in the window. The menu options are described below. Note that some flaw shapes will not include the **Edit** button.



Figure 6.1.17 Crack Advanced Geometry dialog.

6.1.12.1 Refine

The **Refine** button alters the discretization of the crack surface geometry. Although cracks notionally have an analytical geometry (e.g., elliptical or quadratic), they are defined geometrically by triangular cubic-Bezier patches. These patches only approximate the analytical form. As the number of geometry patches is increased, the approximation improves, but at the cost of additional processing time required to insert the crack. The **Refine** button performs a uniform refinement of the patches, where each patch is divided into four smaller patches. This is illustrated in the images in Fig 6.1.18. The **Refine** process can be repeated any number of times.

Refinement might be required for high-aspect ratio elliptical cracks, specifically for the ends of the major axis.



Figure 6.1.18 Example of a **Refined** crack geometry. The left panel shows one level of refinement from Fig 6.1.17, and the right panel shows a second level of refinement.

6.1.12.2 Reset

The **Reset** button sets the crack geometry back to the original default configuration.

6.1.12.3 Edit

The **Edit** button invokes the Flaw Editor, Fig 6.1.19. This dialog allows the user to redefine the default shape of the flaw. The vertices (black circles in Fig 6.1.19) can be selected by holding down the Shift-key and selecting the black circle with the left-mouse button. The vertices turn red when they are selected (see right panel of Fig 6.1.19). The red circle can be moved by holding down the Shift-key and dragging the item to the new location using the left mouse button. The x and y coordinates of the vertex are shown in the fields near the top of the dialog.

Unselect the vertex by holding the Shift-key down and picking a point that is not close to any vertex. The undo and redo icons (to the left of the coordinate fields) allow the user to undo (or redo) any movement of the vertices that is not desired.

Select Accept and the revised flaw shape will be shown in the initial Advanced Geometry window (Fig 6.1.17).

Select **Accept** in the **Advanced Geometry** window to return to the regular flaw insertion wizard panel. The user can then proceed to locate and orient the edited flaw in the model.

Note that the flaw editor must be used before rotating and translating the flaw.


Figure 6.1.19 Flaw Editor - left panel shows initial and right panel shows edited geometry.

6.1.13 Void type panel

The current void (finite volume flaw) types include:

- 1) ellipsoid top left icon in Fig 6.1.20,
- 2) thick ellipse top middle,
- 3) thick through-thickness with two fronts top right,
- 4) thick through-thickness with one front bottom left,
- 5) thick long-shallow surface bottom middle, and
- 6) thick curvilinear ellipse bottom right.
- 7) user-defined-volume mesh crack top right.



Figure 6.1.20 New Flaw Wizard void (finite volume flaw) types.

6.1.14 Ellipsoid panel

Ellipsoidal voids are defined by entering the three semi-axes lengths ($\underline{a}, \underline{b}, \text{ and } \underline{c}$), Fig 6.1.21. The void is displayed in the local orientation and centered at the Cartesian origin. There are no "front" edges identified for an ellipsoid.



Figure 6.1.21 New Flaw Wizard ellipsoidal void parameters panel.

6.1.15 Thick (flat) elliptical void panel

Single front thick (or finite volume) ellipse voids are defined by entering the semi-axes lengths (<u>a</u> and <u>b</u>) and the thickness, Fig 6.1.22. Once values have been specified, the thick ellipse is displayed in the 3D view window. It is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane and centered at the global Cartesian origin.

The Advanced Geometry button is available but might be difficult to use with this shape.



Figure 6.1.22 New Flaw Wizard elliptical crack parameters panel.

6.1.16 Two-front Through-thickness void panel

Two-front through-thickness voids are specified using six crack lengths $(\underline{a} - \underline{f})$, the crack width (g) and the thickness, Fig 6.1.23. If set appropriately, the six lengths can be used to define either straight or quadratic shape crack fronts. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with one mid-side at the global Cartesian origin.



Figure 6.1.23 New Flaw Wizard two-front through-crack parameters panel.

6.1.17 Single-front Through-thickness void panel

Single-front through-thickness voids are specified using three lengths $(\underline{a} - \underline{c})$, the width (\underline{d}) and the thickness, Fig 6.1.24. If set appropriately, the three lengths can be used to define a straight or a quadratic shape crack front. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with one corner at the global Cartesian origin.



Figure 6.1.24 New Flaw Wizard single-front through-crack parameters panel.

6.1.18 Long shallow surface void panel

Long-shallow-surface voids are specified using the crack length (<u>a</u>), the crack width (<u>b</u>), a corner radius (<u>r</u>) and the thickness, Fig 6.1.25. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with the global Cartesian origin as shown in Fig 6.1.25.



Figure 6.1.25 New Flaw Wizard long shallow surface crack parameters panel.

6.1.19 Curvilinear elliptical void panel

Curvilinear elliptical voids are specified by entering the semi-axes lengths (\underline{a} and \underline{b}), the 'surface' radius (r) and the thickness, Fig 6.1.26. The crack is displayed in its local orientation, which is in the *x*-*y* plane with the global Cartesian origin as shown in Fig 6.1.26. Note that there are limitations on the dimensions; you should not define a void that has edges that overlap or intersect.



Figure 6.1.26 New Flaw Wizard long shallow interior crack parameters panel.

6.1.20 User-mesh void panel

User-mesh voids are added by importing a volume mesh. Click on **Read mesh File**, Fig 6.1.27, to display the file selector dialog, Fig 6.1.29. FRANC3D can read ABAQUS (*.inp*), ANSYS (*.cdb*) and NASTRAN (*.bdf*) files containing volume elements. A cylinder model is selected, Fig 6.1.29, and will be inserted into a cube to create a cylindrical void.

Flaw Insertion		
User Defined Crack Mesh Read Mesh File scale factor 1	ų zx	Display Markers Vectors Polygons Prext Mesh (reset) (d) view_1 Save Read C C Capture C Capture
	<u>C</u> ancel (<u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext ⊳

Figure 6.1.27 New Flaw Wizard user-mesh crack panel.

User Crack Mesh File

存 🔿 🗋 user_void		8-8- 8-8- 8-8-
Directories ×	Files in D:\data\F3D_v7_models_base\AbaqusTests\user_void	
🗄 🗋 shaft 📃		
🗄 🛄 shear	Abaqus-Cube.inp	
	cyl_void.inp	
🕀 🧰 shell_solid		
🕀 🚞 siemens		
E California Sliced_bore		
E Sliced_void		
⊞		
E Spring		
E Submodel		
E Surface-Treatme		
E sym_press		
tapered_snat_t		
E transient NeVal		
The second secon		
T two_svm		
T user crack		
T user void		
File name: cyl_void.inp	File type: Abaqus Files (*.inp,*.INP)	•
Extra front file		
Cancel	Acc	ont
Gancer	<u> </u>	epr

Figure 6.1.28 User-mesh void file dialog



Figure 6.1.29 Cylinder volume mesh

The void can be translated into position relative to the model, Fig 6.1.30. The resulting model surface mesh is shown in Fig 6.1.31.

Flaw insertion



Figure 6.1.30 Cylinder volume mesh



Figure 6.1.31 Cylinder volume mesh

6.1.21 Symmetry crack surface select panel

If a user checks the Symmetry surface crack box (see Fig 6.1.2), an extra dialog is displayed prior to selecting the crack type, Fig 6.1.32. Surfaces with symmetry boundary conditions are displayed in blue. The user should choose the symmetry surface using the Shift key and the left mouse button (assuming default mouse settings are used). Click **Next** to continue defining the crack.



Figure 6.1.32 User-mesh crack mesh file dialog

6.1.22 Flaw translation and rotation panel

Once a flaw (crack or void) is defined, it must be inserted (translated and rotated) into the proper location relative to the unflawed body. The flaw orientation panel displays the flaw and the model in a 3D graphics window, along with controls to translate and rotate the flaw, Fig 6.1.33. Translations and rotations can be specified in the global or a local coordinate system.

The translations move the origin of the flaw. It is usually simpler to specify translations and then "zoom in" on the display of the flaw before specifying the rotations.

Up to three rotations about the (rotated) Cartesian axes can be specified. These are Euler angles, but the order of the rotation axes can be specified. The rotations follow a "right-hand-rule" where the thumb points in the positive direction along the axis and the fingers curl in the positive rotation direction.

The **Define Local Axes** button allows the user to specify a local Cartesian system to aid in placing the flaw; this is described in the next sub-section. The adjacent **Reset** button clears any local coordinate system and resets the original default crack translation and rotation.

The <u>Display</u> panel on the right side has two additional options to display the local axes and the crack axes.



Figure 6.1.33 New Flaw Wizard orientation panel.

6.1.22.1 Define Local Axes

The **Define Local Axes** button displays a dialog, Fig 6.1.34, that allows one to specify a local Cartesian coordinate system. See Section 6.5 of the User's Guide for additional details on flaw placement and local axes.

The <u>Anchor at node normal to surface</u> option allows one to specify a node ID, which will define the crack local origin. The model surface-normal defines the crack plane.

The <u>Anchor at point normal to surface</u> is like the previous option, but the user must specify the global Cartesian coordinates of the point on the surface.

The <u>Define by three nodes</u> option allows one to specify three node IDs to define the origin and crack plane.

The <u>Define by three points</u> option is like the previous option, but the user must specify the global Cartesian coordinates of the three points.

The <u>Define by angles</u> option is allows the user to specify the global Cartesian origin and three rotations.

Define Local Coordinate System

Anchor at node Node Number: 1201 Vormal to Surface					
C Anchor at point normal to surface					
C Define by three nodes					
node at origin: 0 node on X axis: 0 node in XY plane: 0					
C Define by three points					
origin X axis point X-Y plane point X: 1 X: 0 Y: 0 Y: 1 Z: 0 Z: 0					
C Define by angles					
origin 1st rotation 2nd rotation 3rd rotation					
X: 0 Axis: © X © Y © Z Axis: © X © Y © Z Axis: © X © Y © Z					
Y: 0 Angle: 0 Angle: 0 Z: 0 0 0 0 0 0					
Cancel Accept					

Figure 6.1.34 New Flaw Wizard orientation vectors dialog.

6.1.23 Crack Front Mesh Template Panel

For accurate stress-intensity factor computations, a pattern or "template" of elements with controlled sizes and shapes is placed about all crack fronts. The template takes the form of generalized cylindrical tubes of elements with the crack fronts serving as the axes of the cylinders. Wedge shaped elements are placed immediately adjacent to the crack fronts. These are surrounded by rings of brick elements, Fig 6.1.35.



Figure 6.1.35 Crack front mesh element types.

Fig 6.1.36 shows the Crack Front Mesh Template wizard panel with an elliptical surface crack being inserted into a cube. The user can turn off the crack front template elements with the <u>use crack-front template</u> toggle. In some cases, a crack front template mesh cannot be added to the model; a crack front that touches or crosses a material boundary currently is one such case.

The overall radius of the template can be adjusted with the <u>Template Radius</u> field. The default value of the radius is based on a notion of the crack size, but it can be inappropriate in some cases. In addition, the template radius can be decreased if a user wishes to do a mesh refinement/convergence study.

The template elements are displayed in the 3D graphics window superimposed on the flaw and model geometry. By default, only one half of the template elements are shown. This allows one to view the progression of element sizes as the elements transition from the crack front to the outer boundary of the template. One can view the full template by turning on the <u>Display Full</u> <u>Template</u> toggle.

The <u>Simple Template Intersections Only</u> toggle allows the user to terminate the template inside the model surfaces. For cases where the template will intersect the model surface at shallow angles or at corners, Fig 6.1.37, this option allows a crack to be inserted with template elements along the bulk of the crack front, Fig 6.1.38. FRANC3D attempts to recognize instances where the template will intersect model surfaces at poor angles and automatically triggers this option as needed.

The **Meshing Parameters** button at the bottom left is used to specify surface and volume meshing parameters as well as choosing the volume mesher (see Section 6.1.21.1). The **Advanced Options** button allows the user to adjust the template elements (see Section 6.1.21.2).



Figure 6.1.36 Crack front mesh template panel.

Note that this panel is displayed even if the flaw does not have any crack fronts (e.g., an elliptical void). In this case, simply ignore this panel and select finish.



Figure 6.1.37 Crack front mesh template intersecting model surface at an angle.



Figure 6.1.38 Crack front mesh template pulled back from the model surface.

6.1.23.1 Meshing Parameters Dialog

The **Meshing Parameters** dialog, Fig 6.1.39, was shown in the **Preferences** meshing tab described in Section 5.4.8. The user can control aspects of the surface and volume meshing. Section 7 of the User's Guide provides additional information.

The first parameter, <u>Maximum Generated Elements</u>, limits the total number of volume elements that FRANC3D will create during volume meshing. The second parameter, <u>Maximum Volume Mesh Restarts</u>, limits the number of volume meshing restarts. These two options only work when FRANC3D is used for volume mesh. FRANC3D uses an *advancing front* volume meshing algorithm; this algorithm can get stuck sometimes and the algorithm is designed to backtrack (*i.e.*, remove elements) and restart the meshing. If the program fails to create a volume mesh after several restarts, then one can try volume meshing with ANSYS or ABAQUS.

The next two options allow the user to control surface mesh refinement: on the crack surface, using the <u>Do coarsen crack mouth mesh</u> option, and on the model surface in areas where adjacent region boundaries are near, using <u>Do crack proximity refinement</u>. The effect of the <u>Do coarsen crack mouth mesh</u> option is shown in Fig 6.1.40.

The <u>Do not coarsen more than uncracked mesh</u> option modifies the surface meshing algorithm to respect the original surface mesh density. Fig 6.1.41 shows an example where the option is turned off (left panel) and then turned on (right panel).

FRANC3D, by default, is used to mesh the volume, but ANSYS and ABAQUS can also be used by selecting the appropriate radio button for <u>Volume mesh using...</u> Note that the user must have a licensed working copy of these programs to use their meshing algorithms. The user can select the ANSYS and ABAQUS executables, using the **Browse** button, if not already set in the **Preferences** (see Section 5.4).

For ANSYS or ABAQUS: write files only allows the user to write the surface mesh and the commands to generate the volume mesh from the surface mesh to files, without running ANSYS or ABAQUS. This gives the user the option of sending the files to a different computer or modifying the commands.

Meshing parameters		
Meshing parameters/options		
Maximum generated elements: 500000		
Maximum volume mesh res	itarts: 4	
☑ Do coarsen crack mouth mesh		
Do crack proximity refine	ment	
☑ Do not coarsen more than uncracked mesh		
Volume mesh using: FRANC3D C ANSYS C ABAQUS		
ANSYS executable:	ansys192.exe Browse	
ANSYS license:	ansys	
ABAQUS executable:	abaqus.bat Browse	
For ANSYS or ABAQUS: Given write files only		
<u>C</u> ancel	Accept	

Figure 6.1.39 Meshing parameters dialog.



Figure 6.1.40 Effects of <u>Do coarsen crack mouth</u> option: on – left panel and off – right panel.



Figure 6.1.41 Effects of <u>Do not coarsen more than uncracked mesh</u> option: off – left panel and on – right panel.

6.1.23.2 Advanced Template Options Dialog

The **Advanced Template Options** dialog allows the user to adjust the default crack front mesh template parameters, Fig 6.1.42. The parameters are described below and illustrated in Fig 6.1.43, which shows a typical cross-section of a crack-front template. Section 7 of the User's Guide provides additional information.

<u>Progression Ratio</u> sets the relative width of the element (in the direction perpendicular to the crack front) going from the crack front to the outer surface of the template. For example, a ratio of 1 means that all the rings of elements will have the same width. For a ratio of 1.5, the width of the elements in a ring will be 50% greater than the width of the elements in the next ring as we approach the crack front.

Num Rings sets the number of rings of elements in the template.

<u>Num Circumferential Elem</u> sets the number of elements in the circumferential direction around the crack front.

<u>Max Aspect Ratio</u> controls the aspect ratio of the quadrilateral faces on the outer surface of the template that will trigger 1:2 or 1:3 transitions in the outer ring of elements.

Advanced Options		
Advanced Options		
Progression Ratio:	1	
Num Rings:	3	
Num Circumferential Elems:	8	
Max Aspect Ratio:	2	
🗖 Use Geometry Points As Mesh Nodes		
<u>C</u> ancel	Accept	

Figure 6.1.42 Advanced template options dialog.



Figure 6.1.43 Crack front template cross-section.

6.1.24 Flaw Insertion

After selecting **Finish** on the crack front mesh template panel (see Fig 6.1.39), the flaw is inserted into the body and the model is remeshed. An information box is displayed to give the status of operations, Fig 6.1.44. The crack geometry is inserted into the model geometry first, represented by the <u>Doing geometric intersections...</u> status. Once the crack geometry has been inserted, trimmed, and tied to the model geometry, surface and then volume meshing occurs. If using the FRANC3D volume meshing, the final volume mesh is smoothed to improve the element quality.

Flaw Extension Status (Not Respon		
Doing geometric intersections		
Surface meshing		
Volume meshing		
Final mesh smoothing		
Cancel		

Figure 6.1.44 Flaw Insertion Status dialog.

6.2 Flaw from Files

The user has the option of saving the flaw to a .crk file when defining a new flaw (see Fig 6.1.2). The **Flaw from Files** menu option allows the user to read one or more .crk files and insert these crack(s) into the model. The **Locate .crk flaw file** dialog, Fig 6.2.1, is displayed, which allows the user to select one or more .crk files. Use the Ctrl or Shift-key to select multiple files. After selecting **Accept**, the flaw is displayed within the model, Fig 6.2.2. A flaw can be translated, but rotation is not allowed.

Select Next to define the crack front template mesh; this was described in Section 6.1.21.

The .*crk* file contains the triangular Bezier patches that defined the surface and a description of the crack front vertices. It also contains crack front template meshing parameters. This data is also stored in the FRANC3D restart .*fdb* file. As the crack grows, new geometry is added, and this information is saved in the .*fdb* file. If needed, the FLAWSURF block of the .*fdb* file can be extracted and saved as a .*crk* file (see Section 4.1.1).

Locate .crk flaw file(s)				
	🗘 🏟 🗋 Ansys 💌	New	Directory	0-0- 0-0- 0-0-
	Directories	×	Files in C:\Temp\Cube_load_cases\Ansys	
	CA Autodesk A	•	Cube_Crack.crk	
	File name:		File type: Flaw Definition Files (*.crk,*.CRK)	•
•	<u>C</u> ancel		Acc	ept

Figure 6.2.1 Locate flaw file dialog.

Orient User Flaw		
Flaw translation global X: 0 Y: 0 Z: 0 Z: 0	y zx	Display Markers Vectors Polygons Text Mesh Local Axes Crack Axes (reset) (d) Save Read Save Read View Options Recenter Capture
	Cancel 🛛 🖉 Back	<u>N</u> ext ⊳

Figure 6.2.2 Orient a flaw-from-file dialog; only translation is allowed.

6.3 Multiple Flaw Insert

The **Multiple Flaw Insertion** wizard, Fig 6.3.1, allows one to add multiple cracks to a model. The user defines each crack using the **Flaw Insertion** wizard panels, which are described in Section 6.1. When all cracks have been defined, they can be added to the model and/or saved to a file.

The user starts by selecting the **Add** button in the dialog shown in Fig 6.3.1. This leads to the flaw insertion wizard panels. Either cracks or voids can be added.

Once a flaw has been added to the list, it can be edited or deleted by selecting the flaw name and then selecting the **Edit** or **Delete** button. All the added flaws can be displayed in the model, Fig 6.3.2, to ensure that they do not overlap or intersect; select the **Display** button to show this dialog. Select the **Finish** button to return to the Multiple Crack Definition dialog.

The set of radio buttons at the bottom of the dialog in Fig 6.3.1 allows one to: 1) add the flaws to the model without saving to a file, 2) add the flaws to the model after prompting for a file name to save a .*crk* file, or 3) save the flaws to a file without adding them to the model.

If the flaws are just being added, select **Accept** to close the dialog and begin the process of crack insertion and re-meshing. The flaw insertion status window as described in Section 6.1.22 is displayed. If the flaws will be saved to a file, the Save File dialog is presented before the crack insertion process starts.

Note that mixing of crack types is not currently supported; for example, you cannot add a symmetry crack and a regular crack at the same time. Multiple symmetry cracks can be inserted if the cracks fall on the same surface; multiple symmetry cracks on multiple planes will not have the correct boundary conditions mapped onto the new mesh.

Multiple Crack Definition	
0crack_ellipse	
1crack_ellipse	
Add Edit Delete	Display
	Course and the
Add w/o save C Add / save C	Save only
Add w/o save C Add / save C	Save only

Figure 6.3.1 Multiple flaw insertion - top level dialog.



Figure 6.3.2 Multiple flaw insertion – flaw display window.

6.4 Compute SIFs

The user can compute and plot the stress intensity factors (SIFs) after performing an analysis of the cracked model; the **Analysis** menu is described in Section 8.

SIFs are computed at mid-side nodes along the crack front.

6.4.1 M-integral, Displacement Correlation or Virtual Crack Closure Panel

The **Compute SIFs** menu option brings up the Compute SIFs dialog box, Fig 6.4.1. Either the <u>M-integral</u>, <u>Displacement Correlation</u> (DC) or <u>Virtual Crack Closure</u> (VCCT) method can be chosen to compute the SIFs. The M-integral method¹ is usually the most accurate. The DC option can be used to check the M-integral values. For models where a crack front template cannot be added, displacement correlation currently is the only option. The VCCT method was implemented for cracks in material interfaces.

¹ Banks-Sills *et al*, EFM 74, p 1293-1307.

Note that if you switch SIF computation method, that method will continue to be used until you switch back. If you use the DC method to check the SIFs, you should recompute SIFs with the M-integral before growing the crack – if you want to use the M-integral SIFs.

The <u>Plot Stress Intensity Factors</u> option turns on/off the display of the SIF plot dialog, which is described in Section 6.4.1.1.

Compute SIFs		
Stress Intensity Factor Computation Method		
Interaction Integral / M-Integral (most accurate) Advanced		
C Displacement Correlation (least accurate) Advanced		
C Virtual Crack Closure Techique (VCCT) Advanced		
Plot Stress Intensity Factors		
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>F</u> inish	

Figure 6.4.1 Compute SIFs panel allows one to choose either M-integral, DC or VCCT.

The (M-integral and VCCT) **Advanced** buttons display the dialog in Fig 6.4.2a. The fields in the dialog are described below.

Advanced Parameters
Include Thermal Terms Reference Temperature = 0
 Include Applied Crack Traction Include Contact Crack Pressure
Large Rotations Elastic Plastic J
<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.4.2a Compute SIFs M-Integral and VCCT Advanced Parameters dialog

<u>Include Thermal Terms</u>: Thermal terms can be included in the M-integral computation. The nodal temperatures should exist in the results database and the user should supply the reference temperature if not already given with the initial FE input file. This option should be checked automatically if there are temperatures.

<u>Include Applied Crack Traction</u>: Any applied crack face traction/pressure terms should be included in the M-integral. This should be checked automatically if crack face traction exists.

<u>Include Contact Crack Pressure:</u> Any induced crack face contact pressure should be included in the M-integral. The contact pressure results should exist in the results file. This option should be checked automatically if there are contact pressure results.

Note that it is possible to have both applied pressure and contact pressure on a crack surface and these terms will be summed.

<u>Large Rotations:</u> The local crack front coordinate system is defined based on the deformed configuration if this option is checked; this is required if there are large rigid body rotations. This option is not set automatically.

Elastic Plastic J: The elastic plastic J-integral values will be computed.

The Displacement Correlation **Advanced** button displays the dialog in Fig 6.4.2b. The user can choose to compute SIFs at element corner or midside nodes along the front. This should be automatically set correctly based on the crack front mesh.

Displacement	Correlation S
at front n	nidside
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.4.2b Compute SIFs Displacement Correlation Advanced Parameters dialog

6.4.2 SIF Plot Panel

Stress-intensity factor distributions are displayed in this dialog, Fig 6.4.3. The left side of the dialog is a 3D graphics window that displays the crack in model. The right side of the dialog is a tab box that shows graphs of the computed stress-intensity factor (SIF) distributions along the crack front. The mode I, II, and III SIFs are represented by the <u>KI</u>, <u>KII</u> and <u>KIII</u> tabs, respectively.



Figure 6.4.3 SIF plot panel.

The <u>J-integral</u> tab displays a plot of the total (elastic) *J*-integral distribution (total energy release rate not segregated into modal components). *J*-integral values from M-integral and Displacement Correlation will be slightly different as the computations are done differently. The <u>T-Str</u> tab displays a plot of the T-stress. The <u>Table</u> tab shows a table of the SIF values along with the parametric location along the crack front (<u>N Coord</u>); the crack front length is normalized from 0 to 1, going from A to B (shown in the window on the left).

The <u>Export</u> tab allows one to export the SIF data to a file, Fig 6.4.4. The user can specify the type of delimiters to use, the grouping of the data, and order of the data. The program initially assigns one end of the crack front as A and the other end as B. The data is plotted along the crack front, normalized by the crack front length, starting from point A. Use the **Create File** button to select the file name and save the data.

	кіі Кііі	J-Integral T-S	str Table E	Export	KI KII KIII J-Integral T-Str Table Export
Т	N Coord	KI	KII	KIII 🔺	Delimiters Options
	0.0209	0.9083	0.0007	-0.0008	
	0.0627	0.8770	0.0003	-0.0011	
1	0.1043	0.8554	-0.0001	-0.0014	Content
	0.1459	0.8408	-0.0005	-0.0016	KI
	0.1875	0.8303	-0.0009	-0.0017	R KII
1	0.2292	0.8232	-0.0016	-0.0017	
1	0.2709	0.8179	-0.0022	-0.0017	
•	0.3127	0.8141	-0.0028	-0.0015	
	0.3543	0.8117	-0.0032	-0.0012	I T_Stress
	0.3959	0.8098	-0.0035	-0.0010	Temperature
0	0.4375	0.8081	-0.0037	-0.0007	✓ front coordinates
1	0.4792	0.8074	-0.0038	-0.0003	F front coordinate axes
2	0.5209	0.8074	-0.0038	0.0002	
3	0.5627	0.8078	-0.0038	0.0006	Create File
4	0.6043	0.8095	-0.0035	0.0011	
5	0.6459	0.8116	-0.0031	0.0014	
6	0.6875	0.8141	-0.0026	0.0015	
7	0.7292	0.8180	-0.0022	0.0017 👻	
Ľ				Þ	

Figure 6.4.4 SIF table tab (left panel) and export tab (right panel).

The dialog shown in Fig 6.4.3 includes options to display SIF data for a model with multiple load steps (and substeps), multiple crack fronts, and multiple crack growth steps. The drop-down boxes above the tabs provide these options, Fig 6.4.5.



Figure 6.4.5 SIF display drop-down selections for load step, crack front and crack growth step.

6.4.2.1 SIF Plot menu bar

The menu bar at the top left contains three entries: **File**, **Data** and **Axes**. These are described here. The same menu appears in other dialog panels with XY plots.

The **File** menu is shown in Fig 6.4.6. The **Export as .png...** and **Export as .jpg...** options both present the standard FRANC3D **File Save As** dialog (see Section 4.4). One can save either .*png* or .*jpg* images of the XY plot. The **Close** option closes the SIF display.



Figure 6.4.6 SIF display panel File menu.

The **Data** menu is shown in Fig 6.4.7. The **Swap A-B** option swaps the X-axis and data in the XY plot, Fig 6.4.8. The **Information box...** option displays the dialog shown in Fig 6.4.9.



Figure 6.4.7 SIF display panel Data menu.



Figure 6.4.8 Effect of the Swap A-B menu option.

Information Box
Display information box
<u>Cancel</u> <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.4.9 Information box dialog.

Turning on the <u>Display Information box</u> adds a box of text to the XY plot, Fig 6.4.10, which lists the options used to compute SIFs.



Figure 6.4.10 Information box added to XY plot.

Convert Units allows one to change the units for the XY plot. The dialog described in Section 5.3 is displayed.

The **Axes** menu is shown in Fig 6.4.11. The **Format X Axis** option displays the dialog shown in Fig 6.4.12. One can define the axis limits and grid spacing. The **Format Y Axis** displays the same dialog with the label changed to <u>Y Axis</u>. The **Labels...** option displays the dialog in Fig 6.4.13. One can change the plot title and axis labels; the syntax for defining the labels is described in Appendix A.



Figure 6.4.11 SIF display panel Axes menu.

X Axis	
Maximum: • Auto • Fixed	1
Minimum: Auto C Fixed	0
MajorUnit: • Auto • Fixed	0.2
Minor ticks per major tick: 5	
Major tick lines	
Minor tick lines	
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.4.12 Format X Axis dialog.

Labels	
Title: Mode I Stress Intensity Factor	
X Axis: normalized distance along front	
Y Axis: K_I	
<u>C</u> ancel	Accept

Figure 6.4.13 XY plot Labels dialog.

6.4.2.2 SIF Plot with Simple Template Intersections

If <u>Simple Template Intersections</u> (see Section 6.1.21) is turned on, the template will not extend to the model surface. The SIF plot is based on the template element nodes; thus, the A and B represent the ends of the template and not the ends of the geometric crack front, Fig 6.4.14. The normalized crack front position (N Coord) is also based on the template; A and B always represent N Coord values of 0 and 1. When using the M-integral, SIFs are computed at the element mid-side nodes. In Fig 6.4.14, the first N Coord position is 0.0109 (and the last is 0.9869). This normalized position is based on the cumulative template length between A and B.

ile Data Axes							
	Display Ana Markers Vectors Polygons Text Mesh (reset) (crack) Save Read View Options Recenter Capture Capture	Iysis Load K _I K _I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 14	Step Sum Su I K _{III} GI N Coord 0.0109 0.0328 0.0547 0.0765 0.0983 0.1223 0.1485 0.2008 0.2270 0.22710 0.2511 0.2730 0.2949 0.3167 0.3385 0.3844 0.3844	b Step 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	J-int T-str J-int T-str -0.0149653 -0.0189232 -0.0150717 -0.0162345 -0.0150717 -0.0162345 -0.0226464 -0.022565 -0.0236860 -0.0156318 -0.0156318 -0.0148136 -0.0209134 -0.020849 -0.0369814 -0.0362212 -0.023858 -0.0273411 -0.0273411 -0.0188643	Crack Growth Str Table Export KIII - 0.0065658 -0.0024414 0.0003812 0.0008516 0.0038967 0.0048361 -0.0012108 -0.0012108 -0.0012108 -0.00125608 -0.0011709 -0.0019841 -0.0019841 -0.0019241 0.0038991 0.0065244 0.0038991 0.0062244 0.0053070 0.0055504	

Figure 6.4.14 SIFs when Simple Intersection Template is turned on.

6.5 Grow Crack

When the **Grow Crack** menu option is selected, the **Compute SIF's** wizard is displayed first (see Section 6.4) if the SIFs have not already been computed.

The **Crack Growth** wizard allows the user to specify algorithms and parameters to determine the local direction and relative extension of crack growth.

The first panel in the wizard, Fig 6.5.1, allows one to specify the growth model type. <u>Subcritical crack growth</u> includes fatigue, stress corrosion, and creep models. <u>Quasi-static crack growth</u> is a simplified model that uses a simple power-law to advance the crack front. <u>User-defined crack growth</u> is active if the user has pre-defined Python extensions; Python extensions are described under the **Advanced** menu (see section 14.7). Growth parameters can also be read from a file using the **Browse** button.

Depending on the chosen growth type, different wizard panels will be displayed, which allow the user to choose the rules, models, and parameters for the crack extension and kink angle computations.

Growth Type				
Subcritical crack growth (fatigue, SCC, creep, etc.)				
O Quasi-static crack growth				
C User defined crack growth				
Read growth parameters from file: Browse				
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext				

Figure 6.5.1. Growth parameters panel.

6.5.1 Subcritical crack growth

Subcritical crack growth includes computation of both kink angle and extension along the crack front. Cycles or time or a combination of the two are related to the amount of extension. For each step of crack growth, there will be an average number of cycles and/or time stored, which will be used/displayed in the Fatigue Life dialog (see Section 9).

6.5.1.1 Kink Angle Model

The first panel of <u>Subcritical crack growth</u> is shown in Fig 6.5.2. This dialog allows one to specify the method for computing kink angle.

Kink angle model					
Kink angle model					
${f ar \circ}$ Max tensile stress (MTS) $\max\left(K^r_{ m I}(heta) ight)$					
$\mathbb{C} \text{Max shear stress (MSS)} \max\left(\sqrt{\left(\eta_{\text{II}}K_{\text{II}}^{r}(\theta)\right)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\text{III}}K_{\text{III}}^{r}(\theta)\right)^{2}}\right)$					
$\label{eq:max} \mathbf{C} \text{Generalized stress} \qquad \max\left(\mathrm{MTS},\mathrm{MSS}\right)$					
$\mathbb{C} \text{Strain energy release rate} \max \left(K_{\mathrm{I}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{II}} K_{\mathrm{II}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} \right) \text{Strain energy release rate} \max \left(K_{\mathrm{I}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} \right) \text{Strain energy release rate} \max \left(K_{\mathrm{I}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} \right) \text{Strain energy release rate} \max \left(K_{\mathrm{II}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} \right) \text{Strain energy release rate} \max \left(K_{\mathrm{II}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} \right) \text{Strain energy release rate} \max \left(K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}} K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta) \right)^{2} \right) \text{Strain energy release rate} \text{Strain energy release} Strain energy $					
C Planar $\theta = 0$					
O User defined model					
Kink angle limit Maximum kink angle (deg): 0					
Mixed mode eta factors					
^η _Π ; <u>1</u> ^η _Π ; <u>1</u>					
Crack growth resistance					
Anisotropic toughness Set toughness parameters					
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext					

Figure 6.5.2 Kink angle model panel.

6.5.1.1.1 Max Tensile Stress (MTS)

The default for computing the kink angle is the maximum tensile stress (MTS) theory. The crack kinks in the direction where tensile stress ahead of the crack front is maximized, Fig 6.5.3. At each node along the crack front, the computed SIFs are used to determine the kink angle θ :

$$\theta = \cos^{-1} \left(\frac{3K_{II}^2 + \sqrt{K_I^4 + 8K_I^2 K_{II}^2}}{K_I^2 + 9K_{II}^2} \right)$$

$$\sigma_{\theta\theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi r}} \cos \frac{\theta}{2} \left[K_I \cos^2 \frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{3}{2} K_{II} \sin \theta \right]$$

$$\sigma_{\theta\theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi r}} \cos \frac{\theta}{2} \left[K_I \cos^2 \frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{3}{2} K_{II} \sin \theta \right]$$



6.5.1.1.2 Max Shear Stress (MSS)

The MSS option is used when the crack growth is dominated by the mode II SIF and the material allows shear-dominated growth. The user can refer to: Pettit *et al*, Next generation 3D mixed mode fracture propagation theory including HCF–LCF interaction, EFM 102 (2013) 1–14.

6.5.1.1.3 Generalized Stress

The <u>Generalized Stress</u> option determines the kink angle based on the maximum of MTS and MSS. It should be used with care as it can lead to large kinks in the crack front that can be difficult to insert/mesh.

6.5.1.1.4 Strain Energy Release Rate (SERR)

The SERR option computes a kink angle based on the growth direction that maximizes the strain energy release.

6.5.1.1.5 Planar

The <u>Planar</u> option sets the kink angle to zero. If the user knows that the crack growth is planar, this option will negate any numerical noise in the computed SIFs and force the crack to remain planar. This is the only option available for symmetry surface crack growth.

6.5.1.1.6 User Defined Model

The <u>User-Defined Model</u> will be active for the user-defined Python extensions if the kink angle function is defined and selected; see Section 4 of the Commands & Python document.

6.5.1.1.7 Kink angle limit

The <u>kink angle limit</u> can be used to limit the amount of crack turning for a step of growth. For partial crack front extension and large kink angles, this option can significantly improve the crack growth insertion/remeshing.

6.5.1.1.8 Mixed Mode Eta Factors

The eta factors apply to the MSS and SERR computations. The user must provide them.

6.5.1.1.9 Crack Growth Resistance

Crack growth resistance can be either isotropic or anisotropic. If the <u>Anisotropic Toughness</u> box is checked, the **Set Toughness Parameters** button is activated, Fig 6.5.4. The fields correspond to the material toughness values.

	values
Kc 12	
Kc 13	
Kc 21	
Kc 23	
Kc 31	
Kc 32	
I param	
n param	
Cancel	Accept

Figure 6.5.4 Anisotropic toughness parameters dialog.

Currently, FRANC3D supports one anisotropic crack growth resistance model. It is an orthotropic model based on six principal material toughness values. These values are illustrated in Fig 6.5.5. The *e*'s are the material property axes, which, in general, will not be aligned with the global Cartesian or the crack front coordinate systems. The first toughness subscript identifies the material axis perpendicular to the crack plane and second subscript gives the direction of propagation.



Figure 6.5.5 Orientations for the six principal material toughness values.

Fig 6.5.6 shows the crack-front orientation and defines the **a** and **n** vectors. *x*, *y*, and *z* are local crack-front coordinate axes that, in general, are not aligned with the global Cartesian coordinate axes. θ is the local kink angle.



Figure 6.5.6 Definition of the crack-front **a** and **n** vectors.

The crack orientation and kink angle sensitive local resistance to crack growth $K_p(\theta)$ is given by

$$K_{p}(\mathbf{n},\mathbf{a}) = \left[\left(\frac{n_{1}^{2}}{K_{1}^{2}} \right)^{l} + \left(\frac{n_{2}^{2}}{K_{2}^{2}} \right)^{l} + \left(\frac{n_{3}^{2}}{K_{3}^{2}} \right)^{l} \right]^{-1/2l}$$
$$K_{i}(\mathbf{a}) = \sqrt{1 - a_{i}^{2}} \left[\left(\frac{a_{j}^{2}}{K_{ij}^{2}} \right)^{n} + \left(\frac{a_{k}^{2}}{K_{ik}^{2}} \right)^{n} \right]^{-1/2n}$$

where K_{ij} and K_{ik} are the principal toughness values (no summation on repeated indices), a_i and n_i are the Cartesian components of the **a** and **n** vectors, and *l* and *n* (no subscript) are shape parameters. The *n* shape parameters control the shape of the toughness envelope in the principal planes. For example, Fig 6.5.7 shows the variation in K_3 as function of θ assuming that crack front coordinates are aligned with the Cartesian coordinates. The *l* shape parameter has a similar effect on the variation of the toughness between the principal planes.



Figure 6.5.7 The variation in K_3 as function of θ assuming that crack front coordinates are aligned with the Cartesian coordinates.

6.5.1.2 Subcritical Growth Units

Selecting **Next** in the dialog seen in Fig 6.5.2 leads to the Subcritical Growth Parameters dialog, Fig 6.5.8. Note that the yellow (warning) triangles indicate parameters need to be set before you can continue.

Subcritical Growth Parameters					
Units used in FF model					
stress: MPa length: mm temp: C time: sec Change					
Crack Growth Load Schedule					
New Schedule Read From File Wizard View/Edit Save To File					
Crack Growth Rate Model					
New Model Read From File View/Edit da/dN View/Edit.da/dt Save To File					
Mixed-mode equivalent K					
• $K^{\text{equiv}} = K_{\text{I}}$ • $K^{\text{equiv}} = \sqrt{K_{\text{I}}^2 + (\gamma_{\text{II}}K_{\text{II}})^2 + (\gamma_{\text{III}}K_{\text{III}})^2}$					
$C K^{\text{equiv}} = K_{\text{RSS}} \qquad \gamma_{\text{III}}; \qquad 0 \qquad \gamma_{\text{IIII}}; \qquad 0$					
sign: ${f c}$ from $K_{\! m I}$ ${f C}$ from $K_{\! m II}$ ${f C}$ from $K_{\! m III}$ ${f C}$ always positive ${f C}$ always negative					
Effective Delta K					
• $\Delta K_{\rm eff} = K_{\rm max} - K_{\rm min}$ • $\Delta K_{\rm eff} = K_{\rm max} - \max(K_{\rm min}, 0)$					
Use load interaction model 🛕 Set/Edit Parameters					
Integration Options					
Accelerated counting					
Dynamic Pairing Metric					
• $\Delta K_{\rm eff}^{\rm equiv}$ • da/dN • $\Delta CTOD$					
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack Finish					

Figure 6.5.8 The Subcritical Growth Parameters dialog.

The <u>Units</u> used in the FE model should have already been set, but this dialog displays the units and allows the user to change them if needed.

Select the **Change** button on the right side of the <u>Units used in the FE model</u> to display the Units dialog box, Fig 6.5.9. Either <u>SI</u> or <u>US</u> units can be chosen; if the FE units do not correspond to the units shown, choose <u>other</u>. <u>Units of time</u> are independent.

Note that FRANC3D needs to match the FE units with crack growth rate units, which can be different. By explicitly specifying the units used for the FE model and for the growth model, FRANC3D can perform unit conversions automatically.

If <u>other</u> units are used, it is up to the user to make the units consistent between the FE model and the crack growth rate model.

Un	its					
۲ ۲	Set Units:					
	SI units					
	Length: ● mm C m C other					
	Stress: MPa C Pa C other 					
	Temperature: • C C K C other					
	C US customary units					
	Length: O inch 💿 other					
	Stress: O psi O ksi 🖲 other					
	Temperature: C F 📀 other					
	Units of time:					
Osec € min Ohour Oday Oyear Oother						
	<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept					

Figure 6.5.9. The Units dialog.

6.5.1.3 Subcritical Load Schedule

A <u>Crack Growth Load Schedule</u> (see Fig 6.5.8) does two main things. First, it defines a mapping from the load steps defined in the FE model to the corresponding SIFs to predict crack growth rates. Second, it defines the sequence these SIFs are applied.

6.5.1.3.1 Load Schedule: New Schedule

Select the **New Schedule** button (see Fig 6.5.8) to display the Load Schedule dialog, Fig 6.5.10. A load schedule is comprised of a collection of load events. Load events are organized in a tree-like structure. The root of the tree is a <u>Schedule</u> event.

Initially, the upper part of the dialog (Fig 6.5.10) shows one Schedule event, which is the main root of the tree. A left click on this event does two things: 1) it makes the **Add** button active, and 2) it raises the <u>Repeat</u> tab in the lower part of the dialog (right panel).
Load Schedule	Load Schedule
Load Schedule:	Add Delete Duplicate Load Steps Repeat Temperature Load event repeat count © Repeat FOREVER C Repeat FOREVER Image: Count of the state of the
<u>Cancel</u>	<u>Cancel</u>

Figure 6.5.10 The Load Schedule dialog.

Select the **Add** button to display the Event Type dialog, Fig 6.5.11. There are seven different event types:

- Simple Cyclic a simple $\Delta K = K_{\text{max}} K_{\text{min}}$ cycle, where the K_{max} and K_{min} loadings are proportional, so $K_{\text{min}} = R^* K_{\text{max}}$, and R is given by the analyst.
- Non-Proportional Cyclic a $\Delta K = K_{\text{max}} K_{\text{min}}$ cycle, where the K_{max} and K_{min} loadings are not proportional (they come from different load steps), and $R = K_{\text{min}}/K_{\text{max}}$ is computed.
- Transient For a transient event, a list of analysis load steps, sub-steps (frames), or a combination are specified. FRANC3D will examine all the associated *K*'s and select K_{max} and *Kmin* from among these to define $\Delta K = K_{\text{max}} K_{\text{min}}$.
- Spectrum For a spectrum event, one or more load spectra are specified. A load spectrum is a list of load multipliers used to define a sequence of K_{max} and K_{min} values, which are used to define a sequence of ΔK 's. If multiple spectra are specified, they are superimposed.
- Hold Event The four load events defined above can include a hold (dwell) time. A hold event allows one to define a hold time without any companion load cycling.
- > Dynamic Pairing examines all SIFs and dynamically creates max-min pairs.
- Schedule A schedule event can contain child events and allow a tree-like structure to be constructed.

Event type		
Event Type: C Simple Cyclic Non-Proportional Cyclic		
C Transient C Spectrum		
C Hold Event C Dynamic Pairing		
C Schedule		

Figure 6.5.11 The event type dialog.

Note that some event types will not be active if there is only one set of SIFs. <u>Non-Proportional</u> <u>Cyclic</u> and <u>Transient</u> types require at least two load steps or sets of SIFs.

If the <u>Non-Proportional Cyclic</u> event type is selected, the Load Schedule dialog is updated, Fig 6.5.12; and the <u>Load Steps</u> tab is automatically selected. The yellow triangles indicate that the load steps associated with K_{max} and K_{min} must be specified. The **Select a load step** button brings up the dialog shown to the right in Fig 6.5.12. For both K_{max} and K_{min} , the load step is selected from the "pull-down" list of load steps.

If there is only one substep (frame) for a load step, the <u>Load Sub-Step</u> option is unavailable. If there are multiple substeps, the user can choose the substep as well.

Load and temperature scaling factors can be defined. Note that the temperature multiplier does not account for coupling between the temperature and the stress intensity factors, so it should be used with care.

The <u>Temperature Offset</u> can be used if the analysis was done using relative temperatures while the crack growth rate models assume thermometer temperatures.

Note that in the Select Load Step dialog, the **Sum Multiple Steps** button allows K_{max} and K_{min} to be defined as the sum of the *K*'s associated with two or more load steps (each with its own load multiplier).

Once the load steps for K_{max} and K_{min} have been selected, the Load Schedule dialog is updated as shown in Fig 6.5.13.

Load Schedule	
Schedule:	
Add Delete Duplicate	
Nonproportional cyclic load event	
K max load step:	Select Load Step
⚠️ No load step selected Select a load step	Load Step: 1
K min load step:	Load Multiplier: 1
⚠ No load step selected Select a load step	Temperature Multiplier: 1
	Temperature Offset: 0
<u>Cancel</u>	Cancel Sum Multiple Steps Accept

Figure 6.5.12 The Load Schedule dialog with a non-proportional cyclic load event added. The Select a load step button displays the dialog on the right.

Load Schedule
Schedule:
Add Delete Duplicate
Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other Nonproportional cyclic load event K max load step:
Step Sub Load Mult Temp Mult Temp Offset
K min load step:
Step Sub Load Mult Temp Mult Temp Offset 2 1 1 0 Edit
<u>Cancel</u>

Figure 6.5.13 The Load Schedule dialog after load steps selected for K_{max} and K_{min} .

The Load Schedule dialog with the <u>Temperature</u> tab selected is shown in Fig 6.5.14, with <u>Temperature dependent crack growth</u> checked.

Load Schedule		
Schedule:		
Add Delete Duplicate		
© Constant C K _{min} C K _{max} C K _{hold} C External C Interpolate between K _{min} and K _{max} temps		
Thin That Constant temperature: 0 Factor (0 = K _{min} , 1 = K _{max}): 0 File : Update		
<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept		

Figure 6.5.14 The Temperature tab of the load schedule dialog.

Because predicting crack growth might involve several different FE load steps, each of which can have associated temperatures, it is not obvious what temperature to use when evaluating a temperature dependent growth model. The following options are available:

- Constant a constant temperature, provided by the user, is assumed for all crack front nodes, and is used for evaluating temperature dependent growth models.
- K_{\min} the crack-front temperatures associated with the load step used for determining K_{\min} is used.
- K_{max} the crack-front temperatures associated with the load step used for determining K_{max} is used.
- *K*_{hold} the crack-front temperatures associated with the load step used for determining *K*_{hold} is used.
- External the crack-front temperatures are read from an independent set of analysis results. This will be a mesh file (e.g., *.inp* file) and the associated results file (e.g., an *.odb* or *.dtp* file).

• Interpolate – the crack front temperatures will be linearly interpolated between the K_{\min} and K_{\max} temperatures using a user-provided parameter that can vary between zero and one, where zero is the K_{\min} temperature and one is the K_{\max} temperature.

Note that if K_{\min} , K_{\max} , or K_{hold} are specified to be computed from the sum of multiple load steps, only temperatures from the first load step specified in the list of steps will be used to determine crack-front temperatures.

The Load Schedule dialog with the <u>Time</u> tab selected is shown in Fig 6.5.15, with <u>Time</u> <u>dependent crack growth</u> checked; the hold time is added as part of a *Non-Proportional Cyclic* event.

Simple Cyclic, Non-Proportional Cyclic, Transient, and Spectrum Load event types all allow a hold time. A hold time can also be specified as an independent Hold event.

Note that one might consider separate cyclic and hold events if, for example, the cyclic growth rate and hold growth rates were to be computed for different temperatures. FRANC3D will compute the crack extension for all the cyclic loading in an event before computing the extension due to a hold time. If it is desired to have the time dependent growth computed first, that should be done with a hold event that appears before the cyclic event in the load schedule.

The <u>Hold FOREVER</u> option makes the hold time infinitely long. This could be used, for example, if one wanted to simulate time dependent crack growth (e.g., stress corrosion cracking) and keep the crack growth simulation going until a critical stress intensity factor was reached.

The <u>Static</u> tab is shown in Fig 6.5.16. It allows the analyst to specify that the *K* from a load step (or sum of load steps) is to be added to both K_{max} and K_{min} . This will not change the ΔK , but it will change the stress ratio, *R*, for crack growth models sensitive to *R*. This could be, for example, in situations where there is a steady "fixed" load, and an alternating cyclic load.

The static load can be defined as a crack face traction, with stresses read from external analyses results (*e.g.*, *.inp* and *.odb* files).

The <u>Other</u> tab is shown in Fig 6.5.17. It allows one to define how ΔK is treated if the K_{\min} becomes greater than K_{\max} .

Load Schedule
Schedule: Repeat Forever
Add Delete Duplicate
Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other
Time dependent crack growth
Hold time: 20
C Hold FOREVER
Hold load steps:
Step Sub Load Mult Temp Mult Temp Offset
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>

Figure 6.5.15 The load schedule dialog with the Time tab selected.

Load Schedule
Schedule:
Add Delete Duplicate
Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other
✓ Static load step
Step Sub Load Mult Temp Mult Temp Offset
<u>Cancel</u>

Figure 6.5.16 The load schedule dialog with the Static tab selected.

Load Schedule
Schedule:
Add Delete Duplicate
Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other Other crack growth options If $K_{min} > K_{max}$: Set $\Delta K = 0$ Swap K_{min} and K_{max}
<u>Cancel</u>

Figure 6.5.17 The load schedule dialog with the Other tab selected.

By default, a load event (load cycle, hold time, or combination) will be applied once. The <u>Repeat</u> tab allows the analyst to specify that the load event should be applied some finite number of times. It also allows one to specify that the event will be repeated **FOREVER**.

All load events must be the "child" of a *Schedule* event. When the repeat count is set for a *Schedule* event, all the child events are repeated for the specified number of times. By organizing the events into a tree like structure and setting repeat counts for the *Schedule* and loading events, arbitrarily complex load sequences can be defined.

These options, along with options set for the crack growth rate model, will determine when FRANC3D will stop a crack growth simulation. Crack growth will always stop if the K_{max} at any point on a crack front reaches a critical value. It will also stop if the ΔK for all points on the crack front fall below a threshold ΔK . In addition, if none of the load event events in the load schedule is set to repeat FOREVER, FRANC3D will make one complete pass through the load schedule and then stop the crack growth. If a FOREVER repeat is specified, FRANC3D will continue to apply the corresponding load event (sequence of children events in the case of a *Schedule* event) until one of the stopping criteria from the crack growth rate model is reached.

If the load sequence is to be applied FOREVER, this could be specified either in the *Non-Proportional Cyclic* event or in the root *Schedule* event, Fig 6.5.18. It is preferential to specify repeat FOREVER for the root schedule event. This allows FRANC3D to more easily determine if an accelerated cycle counting algorithm can be used when computing a fatigue life.

Load Schedule
Schedule:
Add Delete Duplicate Add Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other
Load event repeat count C Repeat count 1 r Repeat FOREVER
Cancel

Figure 6.5.18 Load schedule dialog with Repeat FOREVER selected for the schedule.

6.5.1.3.1.1 Simple Cyclic Event

If the user chooses a Simple Cyclic load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the lower portion of the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.19. The user can specify a given <u>Stress ratio (R)</u>, and then specify the load step (and substep if there is more than one) along with load and temperature multipliers and temperature offset. The stress ratio will be used to compute K_{\min} and thus the ΔK values.

Load Steps	Repeat	Temperatu	re Time St	atic Other	
Simple cyclic load event					
Stress rati	o, R:	0			
Step	Sub	Load Mult	Temp Mult	Temp Offset	
1	0	1	1	0	Edit

Figure 6.5.19 Simple cyclic load event options.

6.5.1.3.1.2 Non-Proportional Cyclic Event

If the user chooses a Non-Proportional Cyclic load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the lower portion of the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.20. The user must specify the load step (and substep if there is more than one) along with load and temperature multipliers and temperature offset for K_{max} and K_{min} ; stress ratio and ΔK are computed from these, and kink angle is based on ΔK .

Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other		
Nonproportional cyclic load event		
K max load step:		
🔥 No load step selected	Select a load step	
K min load step:		
🔥 No load step selected	Select a load step	

Figure 6.5.20 Non-proportional cyclic load event options.

6.5.1.3.1.3 Transient Event

If the user chooses a Transient load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the lower portion of the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.21. The user must specify the load steps (and substeps if more than one) along with load and temperature multipliers and temperature offset, Fig 6.5.22 – left side. If multiple load steps are to be analyzed, use the **Multiple Steps** button to select the load steps, Fig 6.5.22 – right side. FRANC3D computes the K_{max} and K_{min} values from all the selected load steps; stress ratio and ΔK are computed from these, and kink angle is based on ΔK .

Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other			
Transient load event			
Load steps to search for Kmax and Kmin:			
A No load steps selected	Select load steps		

Figure 6.5.21 Transient load event options.

Select Load Step	Selec	t Load Steps		-		
Load Step: 1	Nu	mber of step	s: 3			
		Step	Sub	LMult	TMult	TOffset
	1	1	ALL	1	1	0
Temperature Multiplier: 1	2	2	ALL	1	1	0
Temperature Offset: 0	3	3	ALL	1	1	0
<u>Cancel</u> Multiple Steps Accept		<u>C</u> ancel				Accept

Figure 6.5.22 Transient load event load step selection.

6.5.1.3.1.4 Spectrum Event

If a user chooses a Spectrum load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the lower portion of the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.23. The user must specify the load steps (and substeps if more than one) along with a load spectrum; multiple spectra can be used.

Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other					
Spectrum load event					
Load step and load spectrum: Use Multiple Spectra					
🔥 No load step selected Select a load step					
🕂 No spectrum	Select a l	oad spectrum			

Figure 6.5.23 Spectrum load event options.

This option allows one to specify a load spectrum (variable amplitude load schedule) to be used when computing crack growth rates. A spectrum is defined as a series of load ranges. Associated with each load range is an optional repeat count (the default value is one). One can also specify a multiplier and offset that will be applied to all values in the spectrum (e.g., to support the use of a normalized spectrum).

If only one load case is used in the analysis, and load range *i* has specified values $S_{\max,i}^{raw}$ and $S_{\min,i}^{raw}$ the expressions used for computing the SIF ranges and *R* ratio crack for range *i* are

$$S_{\max,i} = sS_{\max,i}^{raw} + t, \ S_{\min,i} = sS_{\min,i}^{raw} + t$$
$$K_{\max,i} = S_{\max,i} K_{comp}, \ K_{\min,i} = S_{\min,i} K_{comp}$$
$$\Delta K_i = K_{\max,i} - K_{\min,i} \text{ and } R_i = K_{\min,i}/K_{\max,i}$$

where s is the spectrum multiplier, and t is the spectrum offset. The ΔK_i and R_i are used to compute the crack growth rate for stress range i. If multiple load cases are being used there are additional options for setting these values.

For variable amplitude loading, the crack growth rates used for computing the relative amounts of crack growth for crack front points are the average crack growth rates computed for one pass through the spectrum. That is

$$\frac{da}{dN} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{da}{dN_{i}} (\Delta K_{i}, R_{i}, \dots)}{n}$$

where da/dN is the crack growth rate computed for any given crack front point, and *n* is the number of load ranges in the spectrum.

The corresponding predicted kink angle is a weighted average kink angle computed as

$$\overline{\theta}_{kink} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{da}{dN_{i}} (\Delta K_{i}, R_{i}, \dots) \times \theta_{kink,i} (K_{I,i}, K_{II,i}, K_{III,i}, \dots)}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{da}{dN_{i}} (\Delta K_{i}, R_{i}, \dots)}$$

where $\theta_{kink,i}$ is the kink angle determined (implicitly) for range *i* using one of the criteria described in Section 6.5.1.1.

The **Select a load step** button (in Fig 6.5.23) displays the dialog for selecting the load step (see Fig 6.5.22).

The **Select a load spectrum** button first displays a dialog for selecting the spectrum file, Fig 6.5.24.

FRANC3D reads the data and displays it in a dialog, Fig 6.5.25 – left side, which allows one to specify the delimiter and to ignore the first line if labels are present. The next dialog, Fig 6.5.25 – right side, allows one to specify the <u>Min</u>, <u>Max</u>, and <u>Count</u> columns.

Select a spectrum file		
存 🏟 🎦 Abaqus_cload_dload 🗨		8-8- 8-8- 8-8-
 Abaqus_cload_dload Directories C.1 Autodesk bruce ansys Abaqus_applied_disp Abaqus_base Abaqus_cload_dload Abaqus_user_defined Abaqus_user_defined MCB35 gear merge_cracks test_cube_wb Toyota hg64 Reprise cygwin64 ARMIN NVIDIA Perti ons 	X Files in C:\bruce\ansys\Abaqus_cload_dload	
Program Files Program Files (x86)	<u></u>	
File name: avg.txt	File type: fext file Files (*.bd,*.TXT)	
	Cancel Back Ne	xt

Figure 6.5.24 Select load spectrum file dialog.

Spectrum file delimiter	Define spectrum file columns
Delimiters Values separated by spaces or tabs	Select the Max and Min columns
C Values separated by commas	Min 🔽 Max 💽 Count 🔽 📤
Data preview Ignore first line of data 0.15 1.000000 64500 ▲ 0.5751.000000 32350 0.15 1.000000 22610 0.15 1.000000 22980 0.5751.000000 29280 0.5751.000000 29280 0.5751.000000 15320 0.5751.000000 9570 0.15 1.000000 15320 0.5751.000000 9570 0.15 1.000000 3600 0.5751.000000 9570 0.15 1.000000 6600 0.5751.000000 4850 0.5751.000000 3600 0.5751.000000 3600 0.5751.000000 3600 0.5751.000000 3600	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$
0.15 1.0000005580 0.5751.0000002950	0.575 1.000000 2950 0.15 1.000000 5460
0.15 1.0000005460 ▼ 	<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack Finish

Figure 6.5.25 Select load spectrum file dialog.

Once the spectrum has been read, the Load schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.26. The **Display** button beside the <u>Spectrum</u> label can be used to view the spectrum, Fig 6.5.27.

ĺ	Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other						
	Spectrum load event						
	Load step and load spectrum: Use Multiple Spectra						
	Step Sub Load Mult Temp Mult Temp Offset						
	1 1 1 0 Edit						
	Spectrum: Edit Display						

Figure 6.5.26 Spectrum load event with load step and spectrum defined.



Figure 6.5.27 Spectrum display dialog.

The magnifying glass icons allow one to view a segment of the spectrum and the arrow icons allow one move forward or backward through the spectrum. A cycle range can be specified as well, which can be faster than multiple levels of zooming.

6.5.1.3.1.5 Hold Event

If the user chooses a Hold load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the lower portion of the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.28. The user must specify the hold time and the load step. The hold time was described previously as part of the root schedule; see Section 6.5.1.3.

Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other
r 🗹 Time dependent crack growth
• Hold time: 0
C Hold FOREVER
Hold load steps:
No load step selected Select a load step

Figure 6.5.28 Hold load event options.

6.5.1.3.1.6 Dynamic Pairing Event

If the user chooses a Dynamic Pairing load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.29. Once the event is added, select this event (with a left click), and click the **Add** button to display the dialog shown in Fig 6.5.30. This dialog allows one to build up a series of events within the Dynamic Pairing event.

Note that the repeat count for Dynamic Pairing events can only be set to one. The top-level schedule repeat count can be set to FOREVER to force the Dynamic Pairing event to be repeated more than one time.



Figure 6.5.29. Dynamic Pairing load event added to the root schedule.

Load Schedule	
Schedule): nic Pairing:
	Event type
Add Dele Load Steps r Dynamic pair No associate	Event Type: © Low Cycle Reversal O High Cycle Const Amp O Resonance Blossom O Spectrum Qancel Accept atic Other atic Other

Figure 6.5.30 Dynamic Pairing event types.

There are four event types:

- ▶ Low Cycle Reversal the load step associated with a LCF event is specified.
- High Cycle Const Amp the load step associated with both a static and a vibratory load step are specified.

- Resonance Blossom the load step associated with a static load step and a vibratory load step are specified along with several parameters, Fig 6.5.31. One must specify the resonance frequency (in Hz), the radial acceleration or deceleration (in radians/sec², this is assumed to be constant throughout the blossom), the engine order (number of forced excitations per rotation), and a critical damping ratio (dimensionless).
- Spectrum For a spectrum event, one or more load spectra are specified as described for the Spectrum event in Section 6.5.1.3.1.4.

Dynamic Pairing:
Add Delete Duplicate
Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other
Resonance crossing event
Frequency: 0 Hz
Radial Acceleration: 0 radians/sec^2
Engine Order: 0
Critical Damping Ratio: 0
Static load step
🔥 No load step selected Select a load step
Vibratory load step
⚠ No load step selected Select a load step

Figure 6.5.31 Resonance blossom parameters.

6.5.1.3.1.7 Schedule Event

If the user chooses a Schedule load type (see Fig 6.5.11), the Load Schedule dialog appears as in Fig 6.5.32. This allows one to build up a sub-schedule with any of the load types just described.

Load Schedule
Schedule:
Add Delete Duplicate
Load Steps Repeat Temperature Time Static Other
Load event repeat count
Repeat count:
C Repeat FOREVER
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>

Figure 6.5.32 Schedule load event added to the root schedule.

6.5.1.3.2 Load Schedule: Read From File

The Crack Growth Load Schedule **Read From File** button (see Fig 6.5.8) allows one to read a load schedule that was previously defined and saved to a file. This file contains only the load schedule information. It is used in conjunction with the **Save To File** button in Section 6.5.1.3.5. It is an ASCII text file and should contain this data "block":

```
FATIGUE_LOAD_SCHEDULE
(
VERSION: 1
SCHEDULE (
....
)
)
```

6.5.1.3.3 Load Schedule: Wizard

The Crack Growth Load Schedule **Wizard** button (see Fig 6.5.8) presents a series of dialog boxes that leads you through the step-by-step process of creating the load schedule. The first

dialog, Fig 6.5.33, shows the load schedule types that can be built using this wizard; note that some event types are not included.

Schedule Type				
Analysis code © ANSYS C ABAQUS C NASTRAN				
Load schedule type				
 Simple proportional constant amplitude 				
C Non-proportional constant amplitude				
C Simple cyclic transient				
C Simple spectrum loading				
C Simple SCC or creep crack growth				
C SCC schedule from file				
<u>C</u> ancel <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext				

Figure 6.5.33 Load schedule wizard first dialog.

The subsequent dialogs will depend on the selected schedule type....

6.5.1.3.4 Load Schedule: View/Edit

The Crack Growth Load Schedule **View/Edit** button (see Fig 6.5.8) displays the previously defined load schedule in the dialog. The load schedule can be completely revised if needed.

6.5.1.3.5 Load Schedule: Save To File

The Crack Growth Load Schedule **Save To File** button (see Fig 6.5.8) allows the user to save the load schedule to a file. This file contains only the load schedule information; it is used in conjunction with the **Read From File** button in Section 6.5.1.3.2.

6.5.1.4 Subcritical Growth Rate Model

The Subcritical Growth Parameters dialog (see Fig 6.5.8) requires that you set a <u>Crack Growth</u> <u>Rate Model</u>. This is material dependent data that describes the crack growth rate base on cyclic loading and/or time.

6.5.1.4.1 Growth Rate Model: New Model – cyclic loading

Select the **New Model** button to display the dialog shown in Fig 6.5.34. Cyclic loading and time dependent growth rate models can be defined. The cyclic loading models are described first.

Growth me	odel types		
Creat	e a cyclic load e a time depe	ding growth ra ndent growth	te model rate model
	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext

Figure 6.5.34 The crack growth rate model type dialog.

The Cyclic Loading Growth Model dialog, Fig 6.5.35, supports two general types of cyclic growth models, "paired" and "inclusive" models. The difference between them is based on how the stress ratio effects are incorporated. For a paired model, the "shape" of the crack growth rate curve (Paris, Sigmoidal, *etc.*) is selected independently from the stress ratio algorithm (Walker, Newman Closure or Table). The inclusive models (two different versions of the NASGRO equation) have stress ratio effects built into the model equations.

Cyclic loading growth model					
C Paired growth rate and P ratio functions					
Growth rate model: Stroce ratio model:					
Paris	None				
C Bilinear Paris	C Walker equation				
C Sigmoidal	C Newman closure				
C Hyperbolic sine	C Table lookup				
C Table lookup					
C NASGRO version 4 e	quation				
Key in					
NASGRO user XML mat file Select Browse					
C NASGRO version 3 equation					
C Modified Hartman-Schijve model					
User defined model					
Can	cel Back	Nevt			

Figure 6.5.35 The cyclic loading growth model.

For the <u>Paris</u> crack growth rate model, for example, with no stress ratio effects, the next dialog allows you specify either a temperature dependent or independent model, Fig 6.5.36. If the

growth rate model is temperature independent, this means that only one set of growth rate parameters (C and m for the Paris model) are required.

-

For temperature dependent models, different sets of growth model parameters are specified for different temperatures, and FRANC3D interpolates among these values to find the appropriate growth rate for the crack-front temperature.

Cyclic loading gr	owth model
 Temperatu Temperatu 	ire independent model ire dependent model
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext

Figure 6.5.36 The temperature independent model selected.

For a temperature independent Paris model, the dialog shown in Fig 6.5.37 is displayed. The <u>Model Label</u>, and <u>Description</u> fields are optional. These might be useful if the model parameters are stored in a file for later reuse.

The units must be specified. The units need not be the same units use in the FE analysis. If the units are different, FRANC3D will automatically perform the necessary unit conversions. However, FRANC3D assumes that the units used within the growth model description (or within the FE analysis) are self-consistent.

Growth Rate Model					P Barnes	
	Paris growth model:					
		$da / dN = C \Delta$	κ.			
Model Label (Optional):						
Description (Optional):					▲ ▼	
Units: stress: MPa len	gth: mm_temp: C_tim	e: min			Change	
	С	n	DKth	Кс		
	1 4e-11	3	1	l 1e+004		
<u>C</u> ancel					Accept	

Figure 6.5.37 Dialog for entering temperature independent Paris growth model parameters.

Each of the growth rate and stress ratio models are described in the following subsections. The dialogs for entering the growth rate model parameters are like that shown in Fig 6.5.37; any differences will be noted in each subsection.

6.5.1.4.1.1 Paris model

The Paris growth rate model (see Fig 6.5.37) is a power law model expressed as

$$da/dN = C(\Delta K_{eff})^n$$

The parameters *C* and *n* must be specified along with values for $\Delta K_{threshold}$ and $K_{critical}$. If $\Delta K_{eff} \leq \Delta K_{threshold}$, da/dN is set to zero. If $\Delta K_{eff} \geq (1-R)K_{critical}$, unstable crack growth is assumed and da/dN is infinite.

Note that FRANC3D labels the exponent for the Paris model as "n". In addition to *C* and *n*, values must be entered for $\Delta K_{\text{threshold}}$ and K_c . Specifying a small value for $\Delta K_{\text{threshold}}$ or a large value for K_c will effectively turn off the possibility that the crack growth simulation will stop due to a below-threshold or above-critical condition.

6.5.1.4.1.2 Bilinear Paris model

The Bilinear Paris model, Fig 6.5.38, is an extension of the Paris model; it has two linear portions when plotted on a log/log graph. The equation is:

$$\frac{da}{dN} = \begin{cases} C_1 (\Delta K_{eff})^{n_1} & \Delta K_{eff} \le \Delta K^* \\ C_2 (\Delta K_{eff})^{n_2} & \Delta K_{eff} > \Delta K^* \end{cases}$$

The parameters C_1 , C_2 , n_1 , and n_2 must be specified along with values for $\Delta K_{threshold}$ and $K_{critical}$. If $\Delta K_{eff} \leq \Delta K_{threshold}$, da/dN is set to zero. If $\Delta K_{eff} \geq (1-R)K_{critical}$, unstable crack growth is assumed and da/dN is infinite.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model Bilinear Paris growth model: $da / dN = C1 \Delta K^{n1}$ for $\Delta K < \Delta K^*$ $da / dN = C2 \Delta K^{n2}$ for $\Delta K > \Delta K^*$								
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):	Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):							
Units: stress: unset lengt	n: unset itemp: un:	set time: unset			<u> </u>	Change		
C1	n1	C2	n2	DKth	Kc			
				<u>C</u> ancel	Back	<u>N</u> ext		

Figure 6.5.38 Dialog for entering temperature independent Bilinear Paris parameters.

6.5.1.4.1.3 Sigmoidal cyclic loading growth model

The expression for the sigmoidal model, Fig 6.5.39, is:

$$\frac{da}{dN} = e^{B} \left(\frac{\Delta K_{eff}}{\Delta K_{threshold}} \right)^{P} \left(\ln \left[\frac{\Delta K_{eff}}{\Delta K_{threshold}} \right]^{Q} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{critical}}{\Delta K_{eff}} \right] \right)^{D} \right)^{D} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{critical}}{\Delta K_{eff}} \right]^{D} \right)^{D} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{critical}}{\Delta K_{eff}} \right] \right)^{D} \right)^{D} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{critical}}{\Delta K_{eff}} \right]^{D} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{critical}}{\Delta K_{eff}} \right]^{D} \right)^{D} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{critical}}{\Delta K_{eff}} \right]^{D} \left(\ln \left[\frac{K_{crit$$

The parameters B, P, Q, D, $\Delta K_{threshold}$, and K_c must be specified.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model								
Sigmoidal growth model:								
$da / dN = \exp(B) \left[\Delta K / \Delta K_{th} \right]^{P} \left[\ln(\Delta K / \Delta K_{th}) \right]^{Q} \left[\ln(K_{c} / \Delta K) \right]^{D}$								
Model Label (Optional):	Model Label (Optional):							
Description (Optional):						-		
Units: stress: unset lengt	h: unset temp: un	set time: unset			∆	Change		
В	Р	Q	D	DKth	Kc			
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext								

Figure 6.5.39 Dialog for entering temperature independent Sigmoidal growth model parameters.

6.5.1.4.1.4 Hyperbolic Sine model

The expression for the hyperbolic sine model, Fig 6.5.40, is:

$$\log(da/dN) = C_1 \sinh(C_2[\log(\Delta K) + C_3]) + C_4$$

The parameters C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , C_4 , $\Delta K_{threshold}$, and K_c must be specified. If $\Delta K_{eff} \leq \Delta K_{threshold}$, da/dN is set to zero. If $\Delta K_{eff} \geq (1-R)K_{critical}$, unstable crack growth is assumed and da/dN is infinite.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model							
Hyperbolic sine growth model: $log(da / dN) = C1 sinh(C2 [log(\Delta K) + C3]) + C4$							
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):							
Sinte Jaress, unser lengt	n. unset temp. un	set unie. unset			<u> </u>	Change	
C1	C2	C3	C4	DKth	Kc		
				<u>C</u> ancel	<u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext	

Figure 6.5.40 Dialog for entering temperature independent Hyperbolic sine growth model parameters.

6.5.1.4.1.5 Table Lookup growth model

For a table lookup model, Fig 6.5.41, a list of ΔK_{eff} and corresponding da/dN values are specified. Linear interpolation is performed among logs of the specified values. The following equation is used to interpolate between values *i* and *i*+1:

$$\log(da/dN) = \log(da/dN_i) + \frac{\log(\Delta K_{eff}/\Delta K_i)}{\log(\Delta K_{i+1}/\Delta K_i)} \log\left(\frac{da/dN_{i+1}}{da/dN_i}\right)$$

In addition to the $(\Delta K_{eff}, da/dN)$ values, a value must be specified for $K_{critical}$. The smallest specified ΔK_{eff} is assumed to be $\Delta K_{threshold}$. For ΔK_{eff} greater than the largest value specified and $\Delta K_{eff} < (1-R)K_{critical}$, the slope of the curve between the two highest specified points is

extrapolated. This is unrealistic for many cases, so it is best to provide $(\Delta K_{eff}, da/dN)$ data that extend past the critical values.

One can use the **File** button (in Fig 6.5.41) to import data from an ASCII txt file. The data is displayed in a dialog, Fig 6.5.42 -left side, which allows one to specify the delimiter. The next dialog, Fig 6.5.42 -right side, allows one to identify the columns for ΔK and da/dN. Once data has been read or entered, the **Plot** button (in Fig 6.5.41) can be used to display the data, Fig 6.5.43.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model	and contracts	
	Table lookup model: Table lookup for growth rate	Plot
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):		
Units: stress: unset leng	gth: unset temp: unset time: unset	Change
	Number of K values: 5 File Kc: 0 delta K da/dN 1	
	<u>C</u> ancel	Back Next

Figure 6.5.41 Dialog for entering temperature independent Table lookup growth model.

File Data	
Delimiters C Values separated by spaces or tabs C Values separated by commas	
Start data delimiter:	Select Data Columns
Missing value flag:999	da/dN 🗨 delta K 💽 📥
1.00E-096.4272 4.00E-096.8339 1.06E-087.4426 2.04E-087.9929 4.00E-088.7707 8.00E-089.947 1.12E-0710.9957 1.45E-0712.0239 1.79E-0713.1602 2.26E-0715.0172 3.00E-0716.7072 4.00E-0718.1591 6.00E-0720.3395 1.00E-0623.1115 1.50E-0625.6874 2.53E-0630.4432 5.00E-0643.8736 1.87E-0554.6884 4.00E-0564.3366 ▼	1.00E-09 6.42/2 4.00E-09 6.8339 1.06E-08 7.4426 2.04E-08 7.9929 4.00E-08 8.7707 8.00E-08 9.947 1.12E-07 10.9957 1.45E-07 12.0239 1.79E-07 13.1602 2.26E-07 15.0172 3.00E-07 16.7072 4.00E-07 18.1591 6.00E-07 20.3395 1.00E-06 23.1115 1.50E-06 25.6874 2.53E-06 30.4432 5.00E-06 37.7772 8.00E-06 43.8736 1.87E-05 54.6884 4.00E-05 64.3366
<u>Cancel</u> <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext	<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> Finish

Figure 6.5.42 Dialog for importing Table lookup growth model data.



Figure 6.5.43 Plot of Table lookup growth model data.

6.5.1.4.1.6 No Stress Ratio model

This option turns off stress ratio effects. That is

$$\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K$$

All the above growth rate model dialogs were shown with the stress ratio option set to None.

6.5.1.4.1.7 Walker Stress Ratio model

The expression for the Walker equation is

$$\Delta K_{eff} = (1 - R)^{m - 1} \Delta K$$
$$m = \begin{cases} m + R \ge 0\\ m - R < 0 \end{cases}$$

The parameters m+ and m- must be specified.

NOTE: the Walker equation is defined relative to R = 0. That is, the parameters used for the paired growth rate model (e.g., Paris parameters) should be those appropriate for R = 0.

For each of the growth models paired with the Walker model, the dialogs are shown in Figs 6.5.44 - 48.

yclic Loading Growth Model Paris growth model: $da / dN = C (\Delta K_{eff})^n$			Walker stress rat $\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - R)$ $\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - R)$	1	Plot	
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):						*
Units: stress: unset length	n: unset itemp: un:	set time: unset				Change
С	n	DKth	Kc	m_pos	m_neg	
1						
				<u>C</u> ancel	Back	<u>N</u> ext

Figure 6.5.44 Dialog for entering temperature independent Paris growth and Walker stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	lodel						
	Bilinear Paris g	rowth model:		v	Valker stress ratio	Plot	
da	/ dN = C1 (∆K _{eff}) ⁿ	1 for $\Delta K_{eff} < \Delta K_{eff}$: :fi	1	$\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - R)^m$	$p - 1$ for $R \ge 0$	
da	$/ dN = C2 (\Delta K_{eff})^n$	d^2 for $\Delta K_{eff} > \Delta K_e^*$	* eff	4	$\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - R)^m$	$n-1$ for $R \le 0$	
Model Label (Optiona	al):						
Description (Optiona	I):						
						•	
Units: stress: unset	length: unset te	mp: unset time: u	nset				🔥 Change
C1	n1	C2	n2	DKth	Kc	m_pos	m_neg
1							
	Cancel Back Next						

Figure 6.5.45 Dialog for entering temperature independent Bilinear Paris growth and Walker stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth M	odel						(inclusion)
Sigmoidal growth model: $da / dN = exp(B) \left[\Delta K_{eff} / \Delta K_{th} \right]^{P} \left[ln(\Delta K_{eff} / \Delta K_{th}) \right]^{Q} \left[ln(K_{c} / \Delta K_{eff}) \right]^{D}$					$\forall alker stress \ \Delta K_{eff} = \Delta F \ \Delta K_{eff} = \Delta F$	ess ratio model: K(1 - R) ^{mp - 1} for 1 K(1 - R) ^{mn - 1} for 1	Plot R>0 R<0
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):							
Units: stress: unset	length: unset te	mp: unset time: u	nset				🔥 Change
В	Р	Q	D	DKth	Кс	m_pos	m_neg
1							
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u>							

Figure 6.5.46 Dialog for entering temperature independent Sigmoidal growth and Walker stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model							
log(Hyperbolic si da / dN) = C1 sinh(ne growth model: (C2[log(∆K _{eff}) + C	[3]) + C4		Walker stress ra $\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - F)$ $\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - F)$	Plot	
Model Label (Optiona Description (Optional	il):					*	
Units: stress: unset	length: unset te	mp: unset time: u	nset				🔥 Change
C1	C2	C3	C4	DKth	Kc	m_pos	m_neg
Cancel Back Next							

Figure 6.5.47 Dialog for entering temperature independent Hyperbolic sine growth and Walker stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model	
Table lookup model: Table lookup for growth rate	Walker stress ratio model: $\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - R)^{mp - 1} \text{ for } R > 0$ $\Delta K_{eff} = \Delta K(1 - R)^{mn - 1} \text{ for } R < 0$
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):	A
Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset	Change
Number of K values: 5 File delta K da/dN 1 2 3 4 5 5	Kc: 0 Stress ratio parameters: m_pos m_neg 1
	Cancel Back Next

Figure 6.5.48 Dialog for entering temperature independent Table lookup growth and Walker stress ratio model parameters.

6.5.1.4.1.8 Newman Closure Stress Ratio model

The expression for Newman Closure is

$$\Delta K_{eff} = \frac{(1-f)}{(1-R)} \Delta K$$

where f is a function that accounts for the crack front being open for only a portion of the load cycle due to plasticity induced crack front closure. It is defined as

$$f = \frac{K_{open}}{K_{max}} = \begin{cases} \max(R, A_0 + A_1R + A_2R^2 + A_3R^3) & R \ge 0\\ A_0 + A_1R & -2 \le R < 0 \end{cases}$$

where the coefficients are given by:

$$A_{0} = (0.825 - 0.34\alpha + 0.05\alpha^{2}) \left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \frac{S_{\text{max}}}{\sigma_{0}}\right) \right]^{1/\alpha}$$
$$A_{1} = \begin{cases} (0.415 - 0.071\alpha) \frac{S_{\text{max}}}{\sigma_{0}} & R \ge 0\\ 0.415 - 0.071\alpha & R < 0 \end{cases}$$
$$A_{2} = 1 - A_{0} - A_{1} - A_{3}$$
$$A_{3} = 2A_{0} + A_{1} - 1 \end{cases}$$

The values of α and S_{max}/σ_0 must be specified, where α is a plane stress/strain constraint factor and S_{max}/σ_0 is the ratio of the maximum applied stress to the flow stress.

NOTE: the Newman Closure equation is defined relative to $R = R_{closure}$. That is, the parameters used for the paired growth rate model (e.g., Paris parameters) should be those appropriate for the case of $R = R_{closure}$, where $R_{closure}$ is the stress ratio where crack closure effects are no longer significant. This value is typically about 0.7 for most materials.

For each of the growth models paired with the Newman Closure mod	el, the dialogs are shown in
Figs 6.5.49 – 53.	

Cyclic Loading Growth Mode	el					
Paris grow	/th model:		Cl	osure stress ratio n	nodel:	Plot
da / dN =	C(∆K _{eff}) ⁿ		ΔI	$C_{\text{eff}} = \Delta K(1 - f(\mathbf{R}, \alpha))$	/ (1 - R)	
Model Label (Optional):						
model Label (Optional).						
Description (Optional):						
						•
Units: stress: unset le	ngth: unset if	temp: unset time:	unset			🔥 Change
	С	n	DKth	Kc	alpha	
1						
				<u>(</u>	<u>C</u> ancel	Back Next

Figure 6.5.49 Dialog for entering temperature independent Paris growth and Newman Closure stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	lodel			_		
$\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Bilinear Paris growth model:}\\ \mbox{da / dN = C1 } (\Delta K_{eff})^{n1} \mbox{ for } \Delta K_{eff}^{*} < \Delta K_{eff}^{*} \\ \mbox{da / dN = C2 } (\Delta K_{eff})^{n2} \mbox{ for } \Delta K_{eff}^{*} > \Delta K_{eff}^{*} \end{array}$				Closure str ∆K _{eff} =∆K	ess ratio model: .(1 - f(R,α) / (1 - R)	Plot
Model Label (Option: Description (Optiona	al):					4
Units: stress: unset	t length: unset te	mp: unset time: u	nset			🔥 Change
C1	n1	C2	n2	DKth	Kc	alpha
1						
<u>Cancel</u> Back						

Figure 6.5.50 Dialog for entering temperature independent Bilinear Paris growth and Newman Closure stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	lodel	angle state large			Trees 1	
Sigmoidal growth model: $da / dN = exp(B) \left[\Delta K_{eff} / \Delta K_{th} \right]^{P} \left[ln(\Delta K_{eff} / \Delta K_{th}) \right]^{Q} \left[ln(K_{c} / \Delta K_{eff}) \right]^{D}$					sure stress ratio m eff ⁼ ΔK(1 - f(R,α))	odel: / (1 - R)
Model Label (Option: Description (Optiona	al):					×
Units. stress: unse	l length: unset te	mp: unset time: u	nset			Change
В	Р	Q	D	DKth	Кс	alpha
1						
CancelBack						

Figure 6.5.51 Dialog for entering temperature independent Sigmoidal growth and Newman Closure stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	fodel Hyperbolic sine g / dN) = C1 sinh(C2	prowth model: log(∆K _{eff}) + C3])	+ C4	Closure ∆K _{eff} =	stress ratio model ∆K(1 - f(R,α) / (1 -	:Piot R)
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional): Units: stress: unset length: unset time: unset time: unset Change						
C1	C2	C3	C4	DKth	Kc	alpha
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u>						

Figure 6.5.52 Dialog for entering temperature independent Hyperbolic sine growth and Newman Closure stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth Mod	el		
Table Table Ioo	lookup model:	Closure stress ratio model: $\Delta K_{-\infty} = \Delta K (1 - f(R_{-\alpha}) / (1 - R))$	Plot
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):			
Units: stress: unset le	ngth: unset temp: unset time: unset	Кс: 0	Change
	delta K da/dN 1 2 3 4	Stress ratio parameters:	
	5	<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> a	ack <u>N</u> ext

Figure 6.5.53 Dialog for entering temperature independent Table lookup growth and Newman Closure stress ratio model parameters.

6.5.1.3.1.9 Table Lookup Stress Ratio model

For a tabular stress ratio model, parameters for the associated growth rate model are specified for various R values. For example, the specified values for a Paris model with tabular stress ratio model would be

 $R_{1}, (C, n, \Delta K_{threshold}, K_{critical})_{1}$ $R_{2}, (C, n, \Delta K_{threshold}, K_{critical})_{2}$ $R_{3}, (C, n, \Delta K_{threshold}, K_{critical})_{3}$

Linear interpolation is performed to find the crack growth rate for any R value between two specified values R_i and R_{i+1} . That is

$$\frac{da}{dN} = \frac{da}{dN_i} + \frac{R - R_i}{R_{i+1} - R_i} \left(\frac{da}{dN_{i+1}} - \frac{da}{dN_i}\right)$$

If R is smaller than the smallest R specified, the growth rate corresponding to the smallest specified R is used (if the user specifies that the values are capped, otherwise extrapolation is done). Likewise, if R is greater than the greatest R specified, the growth rate corresponding to the largest specified R is used (if the user specifies that the values are capped, otherwise extrapolation is done).

For Table lookup growth rate and Table lookup stress ratio, FRANC3D interpolates using both tables to find a crack growth rate for a given ΔK and R.

Given query values ΔK_{query} and R_{query} , crack growth rates are extracted from the table using the following algorithm:

- 1. R_l and R_u values are found that bracket the query value, $R_l \leq R_{query} \leq R_u$.
- 2. ΔK_{ll} , ΔK_{lu} , ΔK_{ul} , and ΔK_{uu} are found where $\Delta K_{ll} \leq \Delta K_{query} \leq \Delta K_{lu}$ and $\Delta K_{ul} \leq \Delta K_{query} \leq \Delta K_{uu}$, with ΔK_{ll} and ΔK_{lu} values associated with R_l and ΔK_{ul} and ΔK_{uu} values associated with R_u .
- 3. Linear interpolation in log/log space is used to find intermediate growth rate data,

$$\log\left(\frac{da}{dN_{l}}\right) = \log\left(\frac{da}{dN}(\Delta K_{ll}, R_{l})\right) + \log\left(\frac{\frac{da}{dN}(\Delta K_{lu}, R_{l})}{\frac{da}{dN}(\Delta K_{ll}, R_{l})}\right) \frac{\log\left(\Delta K_{query}/\Delta K_{ll}\right)}{\log\left(\Delta K_{lu}/\Delta K_{ll}\right)}$$

and

$$\log\left(\frac{da}{dN_{u}}\right) = \log\left(\frac{da}{dN}(\Delta K_{ul}, R_{u})\right) + \log\left(\frac{\frac{da}{dN}(\Delta K_{uu}, R_{u})}{\frac{da}{dN}(\Delta K_{ul}, R_{u})}\right) \frac{\log\left(\Delta K_{query}/\Delta K_{ul}\right)}{\log\left(\Delta K_{uu}/\Delta K_{ul}\right)}$$

4. Finally, normal linear interpolation is used to find the final growth rate

$$\frac{da}{dN} = \frac{da}{dN_l} + \left(\frac{da}{dN_u} - \frac{da}{dN_l}\right) \frac{(R_{queary} - R_l)}{(R_u - R_l)}$$

If during the interpolation process a query value (R_{query} or ΔK_{query}) is found to be larger or smaller than the largest or smallest corresponding value in the table, the query value is replaced with the largest or smallest, respectively, available value.

Not that, as with all interpolation procedures, the accuracy of the results is dependent on the density of the data available for interpolation. Very sparse tables can lead to inaccurate and, in some cases, unrealistic crack growth predictions.

For each of the growth models paired with Table lookup stress ratio selected, the dialogs are shown in Figs 6.5.54 - 58.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model	-						
Paris growth model:		Stress rat	io model:		Plot		
$da / dN = C (\Delta K_{eff})^n$		Table loo	kup for growth par	ameters			
Model Label (Optional):							
Description (Optional):					▲		
Units: stress; unset length; unset t	emp: unset time:	unset			🔥 Change		
Number of R values:	5 File						
R	С	n	DKth	Kc			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u>							

Figure 6.5.54 Dialog for entering temperature independent Paris growth and Table lookup stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	lodel	-					
Bilinear Paris growth model: $da / dN = C1 (\Delta K_{eff})^{n1}$ for $\Delta K_{eff} < \Delta K_{eff}^*$ $da / dN = C2 (\Delta K_{eff})^{n2}$ for $\Delta K_{eff} > \Delta K_{eff}^*$			Stress ratio mod Table lookup for	iel: r growth parameters	Plot		
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):							
Units: stress: unset	Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset Number of R values: 5 File						
R	C1	n1	C2	n2	DKth	Kc	
1 2 3 4 5							
Cancel Back Next							

Figure 6.5.55 Dialog for entering temperature independent Bilinear Paris growth and Table lookup stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth M	odel	langer skiller o						
Sigmoidal growth model: $da / dN = exp(B) \left[\Delta K_{eff} / \Delta K_{th} \right]^{P} \left[ln(\Delta K_{eff} / \Delta K_{th}) \right]^{Q} \left[ln(K_{c} / \Delta K_{eff}) \right]^{D}$				Stress rai Table loo	tio model: kup for growth par	Plot		
Model Label (Optiona	I):							
Description (Optional	Description (Optional):							
Units: stress: unset	Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset Number of R values: 5 File							
R	В	Р	Q	D	DKth	Kc		
1								
2								
4								
5								
<u>Cancel</u> Back <u>N</u> ext								

Figure 6.5.56 Dialog for entering temperature independent Sigmoidal growth and Table lookup stress ratio model parameters.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	lodel						
H log(da / dN	Stress ratio m Table lookup	nodel: for growth paramete	Plot				
Model Label (Optiona	ıl):						
Description (Optional):					▲ ▼	
Units: stress: unset	length: unset ter	mp: unset time: u	nset			A Change	
R	C1	C2	C3	C4	DKth	Kc	
1							
2							
3							
5							
CancelBack							

Figure 6.5.57 Dialog for entering temperature independent Hyperbolic sine growth and Table lookup stress ratio model parameters.

Table lookup model: Stress ratio model: Plot Table lookup for growth rate Table lookup for growth parameters Model Label (Optional):	Cyclic Loading Growth Model				
Table lookup for growth rate Table lookup for growth parameters Model Label (Optional):	Table lookup model:		Stress ratio mod	el:	Plot
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional): Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset Number of R values: 5 R data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data	Table lookup for growth rate		Table lookup for	growth parameters	
Description (Optional): Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset Number of R values: 5 R data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data	Model Label (Optional):				
Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset ▲ Change Number of R values: 5 R data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data	Description (Optional):				
Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset Number of R values: 5 R data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 5 table data 6 table data 7 table data 8 table data 9 table data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 5 table data					_
Number of R values: 5 R data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data	Units: stress: unset length: unset temp	: unset time: unset			🔥 Change
R data 1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data		Number of R values	: 5		
1 table data 2 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data		R	data		
2 table data 3 table data 4 table data 5 table data Cancel Back Next		1	table data		
3 table data 4 table data 5 table data Cancel Back Next		2	table data		
4 table data 5 table data <u>Cancel Back Next</u>		3	table data		
5 table data Cancel Back Next		4	table data		
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext		5	table data		
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext					
				<u>C</u> ancel <u>E</u>	lack <u>N</u> ext

Figure 6.5.58 Dialog for entering temperature independent Table lookup growth and Table lookup stress ratio model parameters.

For the Table lookup dialog (in Fig 6.5.58), double-click on the "table data" beside the given R value to enter the da/dN versus ΔK data, using the dialog shown in Fig 6.5.59.
Enter/	Edit data mber of delta K va	lues: 5	File
	delta K	da/dN	Kc: 0
1			
2			
3			
4			
Ľ			
<u>C</u>	ancel		Accept



6.5.1.4.1.10 NASGRO Version 4 equation

NASGRO is a fatigue life prediction program initially developed at the NASA Johnson Space Flight Center and now supported and maintained by Southwest Research Institute. Built into the NASGRO program is an analytical crack growth rate equation that incorporates several features observed in real materials such as sensitivity to near-threshold and near-critical growth, sensitivity to the R-ratio, and small crack sensitivity. The cost for flexibility in the growth model is that there are sixteen fitting parameters. Some are common material properties (e.g., yield stress), but most must be determined by performing regression analyses on empirical data.

The NASGRO package includes a database of pre-computed parameters for a wide range of materials and product forms. However, as of NASGRO version 4, this database is only accessible to members of the NASGRO consortium. As a practical matter, this means that this model will be most useful to users who have access to the NASGRO program and can access the parameters for a material of interest (see NASGRO version 3 below).

The NASGRO version 4 crack growth rate equation, Fig 6.5.60, is:

$$\frac{da}{dN} = C \left[\left(\frac{1-f}{1-R} \right) \right]^n \frac{\left(1 - \frac{\Delta K_{th}}{\Delta K} \right)^p}{\left(1 - \frac{\Delta K_{max}}{K_c} \right)^q}$$
(12.5.13)

where *C*, *n*, *p*, and *q* are empirical constants. *C* and *n* are like the constants in the Paris and Walker equations. However, while *C* in the Paris model should be selected to correspond to the *R* of interest, and *C* in the Walker equation should be for R = 0, in the NASGRO equation the *C* should correspond to a high *R* where closure effects are no longer significant (usually an *R* of about 0.7)



Figure 6.5.60 NASGRO version 4 growth rate model dialog.

f is the function associated with Newman closure. ΔK_{th} is the threshold stress intensity factor range below which there is no crack growth. It is approximated by the following empirical equations:

$$\Delta K_{th} = \begin{cases} \Delta K_1^* \left[\frac{1-R}{1-f} \right]^{(1+RC_{th}^p)} / (1-A_0)^{(1-R)C_{th}^p} & R \ge 0 \\ \Delta K_1^* \left[\frac{1-R}{1-f} \right]^{(1+RC_{th}^m)} / (1-A_0)^{(C_{th}^p - RC_{th}^m)} & R < 0 \end{cases}$$

where

$$\Delta K_1^* = \Delta K_1 \left[\frac{a}{a + a_0} \right]^{1/2}$$

and C_{th} is an empirical constant, ΔK_1 is the observed threshold for a high *R*-ratio, and a_0 is a small crack parameter (usually 0.0015in, 0.0381 mm).

 K_c is the fracture toughness. In FRANC3D, one has the choice to use the plane strain fracture toughness, K_{lc} , the part-through toughness, K_{le} , or compute it from:

$$K_{c} = K_{Ic} (1 + B_{k} e^{-(A_{k}t/t_{0})^{2}})$$

where

$$t_0 = 2.5 \left(K_{Ic} / \sigma_{ys} \right)^2$$

 A_k and B_k are empirical constants, and *t*, the "thickness", is specified by the user (in 3D applications the notion of thickness is not well defined and engineering judgment must be used to set this value).

More details about this model can be found in the NASGRO theory manual. Note that FRANC3D expects consistent units for the model parameters; in particular, the length units for *K* and C must be the same.

The **Write** button allow one to save the parameters in this dialog to a file. The **Browse** button allows one to read this saved data from a file.

6.5.1.4.1.11 NASGRO Version 3 equation

NASGRO version 3 is an earlier version of the NASGRO crack growth rate equation. The current version of the equation (version 4) does a better job of modeling observed crack growth rates for some conditions. This earlier version is included in FRANC3D because version 3 of NASGRO, the last public domain version, included a database of equation parameters for a wide variety of materials and product forms. That database is accessible from within FRANC3D.

The NASGROv3 crack growth rate equation is slightly different than version 4 equation. The base equation is the same:

$$\frac{da}{dN} = C \left[\left(\frac{1-f}{1-R} \right) \right]^n \frac{\left(1 - \frac{\Delta K_{th}}{\Delta K} \right)^p}{\left(1 - \frac{\Delta K_{\max}}{K_c} \right)^q}$$

The difference has to do with how threshold values are computed. In version 3, the expression is

$$\Delta K_{th} = \Delta K_0 \sqrt{\frac{a}{a+a_0}} \left/ \left(\frac{1-f}{(1-A_0)(1-R)} \right)^{1+C_{th}R} \right.$$

where a is the crack length and a_0 has a fixed value of 0.0015 in (0.0381 mm).

Fig 6.5.61 shows the dialog for entering the NASGRO model parameters. The NASGRO version 3 material database contains data for a wide variety of materials, and this data is included in FRANC3D and accessible by selecting the **Material Properties Database** button.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model										
	NASGRO v3 growth model:	Plot								
i	$\frac{da}{dN} = C \left[\frac{(1 - f)}{(1 - R)} \Delta K \right]^n \frac{(1 - \Delta K_{th} / \Delta K)^p}{(1 - K_{max} / K_o)^q}$									
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):										
Units: stress: unset length: unset tem	o: unset time: unset	Change								
UTS: Yield: K1e:	K1c: Ak: Bk:	a0: C:								
n: p: q:	DK0: Cth: alpha:	Smax/Flow: Thickness: C Kle -1 0 C f(Klc t)								
	Material Properties Database	- ((uch)								
		Cancel Back Next								

Figure 6.5.61 NASGRO version 3 growth rate model.

The dialog boxes shown in Fig 6.5.62, allow the analyst to automatically fill in the required NASGRO v3 parameter fields from this database.

Nasgro v3 Material Database	Nasgro v3 Material Database	
Select Units C US Customary Units	Select NASGRO Material O IRON, ALLOY OR CAST O ASTM SPEC. GRADE STEEL O AISI STEEL O MISC. U.S. SPEC. GRADE STEEL O TRADE/COMMON NAME STEEL Image: Alsi Type Stainless Steel MISC CRES/HEAT RESISTANT STEEL O HIGH TEMPERATURE STEEL O TOOL STEEL O 1000-9000 SERIES ALUMINUM O CAST AND MISC. ALUMINUM O TITANIUM ALLOYS O MISC. SUPERALLOYS O MAGNESIUM ALLOYS O MAGNESIUM ALLOYS O MISC. NON-FERROUS	
Cancel Back Next Nasgro v3 Material Database	<u>Cancel</u> <u>∃Back</u> <u>Next</u> Nasgro v3 Material Database	
Select NASGRO Material AISI 300 series	Select NASGRO Material	

Nasgro v3 Material Database	Nasgro v3 Material Database		
Select NASGRO Material	Fatigue Properties		
Ann Sht & plt	AISI TYPE STAINLESS STEEL		
	AISI 300 series		
	301 annealed		
	Ann Snt_pit		
	Label: F3AA13AB1		
	UTS: 620.55		
	Yield: 275.8		
	K1e: 9730		
	K1c: 6950		
	Ak: 1		
	BK: 0.5		
	a0: 0.0381		
	C: 1.63218e-013		
	n: 3		
	D: 0.25 ▼		
<u>C</u> ancel <u></u> Back <u>N</u> ext ⊳	Cancel 4 Back Finish		

Figure 6.5.62 NASGRO version 3 material database dialog boxes

6.5.1.4.1.12 Modified Hartman-Schijve

The Modified Hartman-Schijve growth model is shown in Fig 6.5.63.

Cyclic loading growth mode	el				
	Modified $\frac{da}{dN}$	Hartman-Schijve = $D\left(\frac{\Delta K - \lambda}{\sqrt{1 - K_{\rm m}}}\right)$	growth model: $\frac{\Delta K_{th}}{\max / K_{e}} \right)^{p}$		Plot
Model label (optional):					
Description (optional):					▲ ▼
Units: stress: unset le	ength: unset temp:	unset time: uns	et		▲ Change
	D	Р	DKth	Kc	
	Щ				
				<u>C</u> ancel	Back Next

Figure 6.5.63 Paris temperature dependent model with no stress ratio model.

6.5.1.4.1.13 User-defined model

The user-defined option will be active if the user has included the Python extensions and appropriate Python functions. This is described further in Section 14.6.

6.5.1.4.1.14 Temperature dependent growth rate

Temperature dependent growth rate models are implemented in a tabular manner. Growth model parameters are specified for several different temperatures and interpolation is performed among the computed da/dN values. For example, the specified data for a temperature dependent paired Paris/Walker growth model would be

$$Temperature_{1}, (C, n, \Delta K_{threshold}, K_{critical}, m+, m-)_{1}$$

$$Temperature_{2}, (C, n, \Delta K_{threshold}, K_{critical}, m+, m-)_{2}$$

$$Temperature_{3}, (C, n, \Delta K_{threshold}, K_{critical}, m+, m-)_{3}$$

$$\vdots$$

Three different interpolation options are available: closest, next highest, and linear interpolation. For closest interpolation, da/dN is determined for the tabular temperature closest to the input value. For next highest interpolation, da/dN is determined for the next tabular temperature higher than the input value. The expression for linear interpolation between two tabular values *i* and *i*+1 is

$$\frac{da}{dN} = \frac{da}{dN_{i}} + \frac{Temperature - Temperature_{i}}{Temperature_{i+1} - Temperature_{i}} \left(\frac{da}{dN_{i+1}} - \frac{da}{dN_{i}}\right)$$

If the input temperature is smaller than the smallest temperature specified, the growth rate corresponding to the smallest specified temperature is used (if the user specifies that the values are capped, otherwise extrapolation is done).. Likewise, if the input temperature is greater than the greatest temperature specified, the growth rate corresponding to the largest specified temperature is used (if the user specified the user specified temperature is done).

If temperature data is not available in the data for the current FEM model, room temperature (70°F, 20°C) is assumed.

The dialogs for the Paris growth model, for no stress ratio, Walker stress ratio and Table lookup stress ratio are shown in Figs 6.5.64 - 66. For the Table lookup model, double-click on the "table data" to enter the Paris data for the specified temperature, Fig 6.5.67.

The dialogs for the other "paired" growth models are similar.

Note that for Table lookup growth rate with Table lookup stress ratio and temperature dependence, there are multiple levels of tables for entering the data.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model										
Paris growth model: Plot										
	$da / dN = C \Delta K^n$									
Madal Labal (On	ional):									
Model Label (Opi										
Description (Opti	onal):									
						_				
	I					_				
Units: stress: u	nset length: unset	temp: unset time:	unset			🔥 Change				
,					_					
1	Number of temperatu	ires: 5 F	ile O Inte	erpolate O Close	st 🔿 Nexthighe	st				
l [Temperature	С	n	DKth	Kc	Т				
Ī	1					_				
ľ	2									
ſ	3									
ľ	4									
ľ	5									
F	-									
				<u>C</u>	ancel <u>B</u>	ack <u>N</u> ext				

Figure 6.5.64 Paris temperature dependent model with no stress ratio model.

Cyclic Loading Growth N	lodel					_	
Paris gr da / dN	owth model: = C (∆K _{eff}) ⁿ		Walker ∆K _{eff} - ∆K _{eff} -	stress ratio mode = ∆K(1 - R) ^{mp - 1} f = ∆K(1 - R) ^{mn - 1} f	l: ?or R≥0 ?or R<0	Plot	
Model Label (Optiona	al):						
Description (Optiona	I):					•	
Units: stress: unset	length: unset te	mp: unset time: u	nset			🔥 Change	
Number of temperate	ures: 5 F	ile C Int	erpolate 🔿 Close	st C Nexthighes	st		
Temperature	С	n	DKth	Kc	m_pos	m_neg	
1							
2							
4							
5							
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u>							

Figure 6.5.65 Paris temperature dependent model with Walker stress ratio model.

Cyclic Loading Growth Model				
Paris growth model:	:	Stress ratio model:		Plot
$da / dN = C (\Delta K_{eff})^n$		Table lookup for gr	owth parameters	
Model Label (Optional):				
Description (Optional):				
				•
Unite: atrace: uport length: uport temp:	upost time: upost			Change
Sints. Istress, unset length, unset temp.	unset ume. unset			
Number of temperatur	es: 5 C	Interpolate C Cl	osest C Nexthighe	st
	Temperature	data		
	1	table data		
	2	table data		
	3	table data		
	4	table data		
	5	table data		
			Cancel	Back Next

Figure 6.5.66 Paris temperature dependent model with Table lookup stress ratio model.

Enter	/Edit data				
N	umber of R values:	5 File			
	R	С	n	DKth	Kc
1					
2					
3					
4					
5	1				
_	,				
<u>(</u>	<u>D</u> ancel				<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.5.67 Paris temperature dependent model with Table lookup stress ratio model dialog for entering Paris data.

6.5.1.4.2 Growth Rate Model: New Model – time dependent loading

There are five time-dependent growth models, Fig 6.5.68; these are described in the subsections below. Each of the models can be temperature dependent or independent, Fig 6.5.69, like the cyclic growth rate models.

Time dependent model

	Growth rate model:					
	Power law					
	C Terachi SCC model					
	C Zencrack COMET model					
	C Table lookup					
	C User model					
<u>C</u> a	ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext					

Figure 6.5.68 Dialog to select a time dependent growth model type.

Time dependen	it model								
 Tempera Tempera 	 Temperature independent model Temperature dependent model 								
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext									

Figure 6.5.69 Dialog to specify temperature dependent or independent for time dependent growth model.

6.5.1.4.2.1 Time Dependent Power Law

The dialog to specify the power law time dependent growth and temperature independent model parameters is shown in Fig 6.5.70. Again, as for cyclic loading, <u>Units</u> must be specified. For time dependent rates, the threshold (K_{th}) is an actual *K* value rather than a ΔK value. If K_{hold} is below this value for any crack front point, there will be no time dependent crack extension for that point.

Growth Rate Model							
Growth rate model:							
			$da / dt = A K^{t}$	m			
Model Label (Optional):							
Description (Optional):	, 						
						-	
Units: stress: MPa len	gth: mm	temp: C tim	ie: min			Change	
		A	m	Kth	Кс		
	1	5e-018	5	1	1e+004		
Concel						Accort	
Cancer						Accept	

Figure 6.5.70 Dialog box for entering time dependent power law growth model parameters.

6.5.1.4.2.2 Time Dependent Terachi SCC

The dialog to specify the Terachi stress corrosion crack (SCC) time dependent growth model parameters is shown in Fig 6.5.71. The dialog is like that of the Power law model. However, the equation is a function of the material yield stress.

Time Dependent Growth Mode						
Terachi SCC model:						Plot
		$da / dt = A \sigma_{ys}^m K^n e$	$exp(\frac{Q}{RT})$			
_						
Model Label (Optional):						
Description (Optional):	Description (Optional):					
Units: stress: unset lengt	n: unset temp: un	set time: unset			<u> </u>	Change
A	m	n	Q	Kth	Kc] [
1						
	Yield Stress: 🤇	Constant:	0 C Tabl	e: Edit 🛕		
				<u>C</u> ancel	Back	Finish

Figure 6.5.71 Dialog box for entering time dependent Terachi SCC growth model parameters.

<u>Yield Stress</u> can be specified as constant or can be given in a table. For the <u>Table</u> option, pairs of numbers are given that specify a depth from the nearest surface and a corresponding yield stress. Linear interpolation is performed within the given values, with the minimum and maximum

values assigned to crack front points whose depths fall below or above the given depths, respectively.

6.5.1.4.2.3 Zencrack COMET model

The dialog to specify the Zencrack COMET time dependent growth model parameters is shown in Fig 6.5.72. The exponent is temperature dependent and must be set here.

Time dependent growth	model				
	$\frac{da}{dt} = D(K)$	Zenc ^{n} where $D =$	$\begin{cases} Ae^{-B/T}, \\ E(T-T_{th})^{F}, \\ 0, \end{cases}$	el: if, $T \ge T_{th} +$ if, $T_{th} \le T <$ if, $T \le T_{th}$	$\begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \label{eq:theta} \\ T_{bh} + T_{bhend} \end{array}$
Model label (optional)	1				
Description (optional)					× •
Units: stress: unset	length: unset	temp: unset tin	ne: unset		🔥 Change
					Number of temperatures: 3
A	В	Tth	Tblend	Kc	Temperature exponent n
<u></u>	Parameters E :	and F are comput	ed internally.		1 2 3
					<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> Finish

Figure 6.5.72 Dialog box for time dependent Zencrack COMET growth model parameters.

6.5.1.4.2.4 Time Dependent Table Lookup

Time dependent growth can be entered using a Table lookup model, Fig 6.5.73. Interpolation is done based on the K values to obtain the da/dt.

Time Dependent Growth Mo	del	
	Table lookup model: Table lookup for growth rate	Plot
Model Label (Optional): Description (Optional):		
I Units: stress: unset ler	ngth: unset temp: unset time: unset	Change
	K da/dt 1	
		<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack Finish

Figure 6.5.73 Dialog box for entering time dependent Table lookup data.

6.5.1.4.2.5 User model

The user-defined option will be active if the user has included the Python extensions and appropriate Python functions. This is described further in Section 14.7.

6.5.1.4.2.6 Temperature dependent time dependent growth

As with the cyclic growth rate models, time dependent growth models can also be temperature dependent. The dialogs are shown in Figs 6.5.74 - 75 for the power-law and table-lookup time-dependent models. For the Table lookup model, there is a lower-level table that is accessed by double-clicking the "table data" field, Fig 6.5.76.

Time Dependent Growth Model						
	Grov	wth rate model:			Plot	
	d	$a / dt = A K^m$				
Model Label (Optional):						
Description (Optional):					_	
					_	
Units: stress: unset lengt	Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset					
,						
Number of t	Number of temperatures: 5 File C Interpolate C Closest C Next highest					
Tempe	erature A	m	Kth	Kc		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
Cancel Back Finish						

Figure 6.5.74 Dialog for entering temperature dependent time dependent Power law data.

Time Dependent Growth Model	-				
	Table lookup mod	lel:		Plot	
Table lookup for growth rate					
Model Label (Optional):					
				T	
Units: stress: unset length: unset temp: unset time: unset 🔬 Change					
Number of temperatur	es: 5 0	Interpolate C Clo	osest C Nexthighest		
	Temperature	data			
	1	table data			
	2	table data			
	3	table data			
	4	table data			
	5	table data			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
			<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> a	ck Finish	

Figure 6.5.75 Dialog for entering temperature dependent time dependent Table lookup data.

Enter/	'Edit data Imber of K values:	5 File		
	К	da/dt	Kc:	0
1				
2				
4				
5				
<u>_</u>	ancel			<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 6.5.76 Dialog box for entering Table lookup K vs da/dt data.

6.5.1.4.3 Growth Rate Model: Read From File

The Crack Growth Rate Model **Read From File** button (see Fig 6.5.8) allows one to read a crack growth model that was previously defined and saved to a file. This file contains only the crack growth rate information. It is used in conjunction with the **Save To File** button in Section 6.5.1.4.6. It is an ASCII text file and should contain this data "block":

```
CRACK_GROWTH_RATE
(
VERSION: 2
....
)
```

6.5.1.4.4 Growth Rate Model: View/Edit da/dN

The Crack Growth Load Schedule **View/Edit da/dN** button (see Fig 6.5.8) displays the previously defined cyclic loading growth rate model in the dialog.

6.5.1.4.5 Growth Rate Model: View/Edit da/dt

The Crack Growth Rate Model **View/Edit da/dt** button (see Fig 6.5.8) displays the previously defined time dependent growth rate model in the dialog.

6.5.1.4.6 Growth Rate Model: Save To File

The Crack Growth Rate Model **Save To File** button (see Fig 6.5.8) allows the user to save the growth model to a file. This file contains only the crack growth rate information; it is used in conjunction with the **Read From File** button in Section 6.5.1.4.3.

6.5.1.5 Subcritical Mixed-mode equivalent K

The equivalent K or ΔK can be defined using only Mode I (KI) or using all three Modes, Fig 6.5.77. If the K^{equiv} is based on all three SIF modes, the sign can be set based on the sign of K_I, K_{II} or K_{III} or it can be set as always positive or always negative.



Figure 6.5.77 Equivalent K options

If the SingleCrystal menu is active, the dialog will include an additional option, Fig 6.5.78, that allows one to use K_{RSS} as K^{equiv} ; Section 12 will describe the single crystal options in more detail.



Figure 6.5.78 Single Crystal Equivalent K options

6.5.1.6 Subcritical Effective dK

There are two options for how ΔK is computed. The default behavior is to simply compute $\Delta K = K_{\text{max}} - K_{\text{min}}$. In cases where the minimum loading at the crack front is compressive (and contact elements are not explicitly inserted into the crack faces to prevent crack overlap), the computed K_{min} and corresponding stress ratio (R) will be negative. Such crack face overlap is physically unrealistic, but it is customary practice to accept the negative values, and meaningful engineering predictions can be performed with these values provided the appropriate parameters are used with the growth rate and/or stress ratio models.

Optionally, FRANC3D can be instructed to compute a more physically realistic ΔK that only considers portions of a load cycle where the *K*s are positive. That is:

$$\Delta K = \begin{cases} K_{\max} - K_{\min} & \text{if } K_{\min} > 0 \\ K_{\max} & \text{if } K_{\min} \le 0 \end{cases}$$

Effective values of the stress intensity factor range and R account for the situation where the crack is closed during a portion (or all) of a load cycle. The default behavior in FRANC3D is to check for a closed crack for the complete cycle and to set the stress intensity factor range and R to zero:

$$\Delta K_{effective}^{equivalent} = \begin{cases} 0 & K_{\max}^{equivalent} \le 0\\ \Delta K^{equivalent} & K_{\max}^{equivalent} > 0 \end{cases}$$

and

$$R_{effective}^{equivalent} = \begin{cases} 0 & K_{\max}^{equivalent} \le 0\\ R^{equivalent} & K_{\max}^{equivalent} > 0 \end{cases}$$

This default behavior allows for negative *R* values.

FRANC3D allows the option to truncate the stress intensity factor range to eliminate the negative (closed) portion of the cycle. In this case, the expressions are:

$$\Delta K_{effective}^{equivalent} = \begin{cases} 0 & K_{\max}^{equivalent} \leq 0 \\ \Delta K^{equivalent} & K_{\min}^{equivalent} \geq 0 \\ K_{\max}^{equivalent} & K_{\min}^{equivalent} < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$R_{effective}^{equivalent} = \begin{cases} 0 & K_{\max}^{equivalent} \le 0\\ R^{equivalent} & K_{\min}^{equivalent} \ge 0\\ 0 & K_{\min}^{equivalent} < 0 \end{cases}$$

Note that there are several mechanisms that have been identified as being able to keep the crack closed even when the current "remote" loading is positive. The most significant is plasticity-induced crack closure. This is one proposed explanation for the observed dependency of crack growth rates on the *R*. The effective values computed here do not explicitly account for this (plasticity-induced closure is treated implicitly by some of the available crack growth rate models), they only consider "global" closure where the currently applied "remote" load is negative.

6.5.1.7 Subcritical Integration Options

There are two options that affect how the crack growth integrations are performed when computing total life (see Fig 6.5.8). If the <u>Accelerated counting</u> option is selected (the default), FRANC3D will try to use an accelerated cycle counting algorithm based on Runga-Kutta integration. If this option is turned off, FRANC3D will perform cycle-by-cycle counting. The accelerated counting might be slightly less accurate than cycle-by-cycle counting, but usually the difference in the computed fatigue lives for the two methods is less than 1-2% of the total cycle count. On the other hand, for analyses where the per cycle crack extension is small, for some models, the accelerated counting has been shown to give greater than 1000x reductions in the time required to compute total fatigue lives.

The <u>Constant K for time integration</u> option can be set to speed-up the integration of time dependent growth. In general, the stress intensity factor will be function of time, so FRANC3D evaluates the integral:

$$\Delta a = \int_0^t A \cdot K_{hold}(\tau)^m \, d\tau$$

where t is the hold time. The integral is evaluated using Runge-Kutta integration.

If, however, the crack growth over a hold interval is small, *K* can be assumed to be constant during the interval leading to the (much faster to evaluate) expression:

$$\Delta a = A \cdot K_{hold}^m \cdot i$$

If this option is selected, FRANC3D will assume that *K* is constant over all time intervals.

The user can choose between <u>Runge-Kutta</u> (RK) and <u>Cycle-by-cycle</u> (CxC) integration to compute life or cycles. A 2^{nd} order RK approach is implemented, Fig 6.5.79.



Figure 6.5.79 Second order Runge-Kutta integration.

6.5.1.8 Dynamic Pairing Metric

There are two options, currently active, that determine the dynamic pairing. The ΔK is the standard default, but d/dN can be chosen instead.

6.5.2 Quasi-static crack growth

The first dialog of quasi-static crack growth, Fig 6.5.80, is the same as for subcritical crack growth. The method for computing the kink angle must be specified (see Section 6.5.1.1).

Kink angle model
Kink angle model
$ullet$ Max tensile stress (MTS) $\max\left(K_{\mathrm{I}}^{r}(\theta) ight)$
$\mathbb{C} \text{Max shear stress (MSS)} \max\left(\sqrt{\left(\eta_{\text{II}}K_{\text{II}}^{r}(\theta)\right)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\text{III}}K_{\text{III}}^{r}(\theta)\right)^{2}}\right)$
C Generalized stress $max(MTS,MSS)$
$\label{eq:constraint} \mathbb{C} \ \text{Strain energy release rate} \ \max\left(K_{\mathrm{I}}^{r}(\theta)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{II}}K_{\mathrm{II}}^{r}(\theta)\right)^{2} + \left(\eta_{\mathrm{III}}K_{\mathrm{III}}^{r}(\theta)\right)^{2}\right)$
C Planar $\theta = 0$
C User defined model
Kink angle limit Maximum kink angle (deg): 0
Mixed mode eta factors
η _Π ; 1 η _{ΠΠ} ; 1
Crack growth resistance
Anisotropic toughness Set toughness parameters
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext

Figure 6.5.80 Kink angle model panel.

The next dialog, Fig 6.5.81, allows the user to specify the power for the growth model, as well as specifying the K^{equiv} and the load step(s) to be used. The extension at all crack front points are computed based on the simple power law, Fig 6.5.82.

The sign for K^{equiv} can be set (see Section 6.5.1.5). If the SingleCrytal menu is active, K^{equiv} can be set to K_{RSS} (see Section 6.5.1.5); this option is not shown in Fig 6.5.82.

Quasi-static Growth Parameters	Quasi-static Growth Parameters
Power Law Growth Parameter $A_{n} = A_{n} \qquad (Y_{n} = V_{n}^{n} = V_{n}^{n}$	Power Law Growth Parameter $\Delta a_{1} = \Delta a_{2} \dots (K_{n}/K_{n} \dots)^{n}$
$\Delta a_{i} - \Delta a_{median} (\kappa_{i} / \kappa_{median}) \qquad \cdots \qquad $	Mind media control con
Mixed-mode equivalent K	Mixed-mode equivalent K
• $K^{equiv} = K_{I}$ • $K^{equiv} = \sqrt{K_{I}^{2} + (\gamma_{II}K_{II})^{2} + (\gamma_{III}K_{III})^{2}}$	$ \mathbf{\hat{c}} \mathbf{K}^{equiv} = \mathbf{K}_{I} \qquad \mathbf{\hat{c}} \mathbf{K}^{equiv} = \sqrt{\mathbf{K}_{I}^{2} + (\gamma_{II}\mathbf{K}_{II})^{2} + (\gamma_{III}\mathbf{K}_{III})^{2}} $
γ _{II} : 0 γ _{III} : 0	γ _{III} : 0 γ _{III} : 0
sign: ${f C}$ from K $_{\rm I}$ ${f C}$ from K $_{\rm II}$ ${f C}$ always positive ${f C}$ always negative	sign: ${f o}$ from K_{I} ${f C}$ from K_{II} ${f O}$ always positive ${f C}$ always negative
FEM Load Steps	FEM Load Steps
⚠ No load step selected Select a load step	Step Sub Load Mult Temp Mult Temp Offset
<u>Cancel</u> Back Finish	<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack Finish

Figure 6.5.81 Quasi-static growth parameters panel.



Figure 6.5.82 Quasi-static crack growth.

The default value of n is set to 2. This is based on a simplified analysis of crack front node interactions. Consider a crack front with nodes i and j as shown in Fig 6.5.83. If we ignore interactions among nodes:

$$K_{i} = K_{c} = \sigma_{i} \sqrt{\pi a_{i}} f(a_{i}) = (\sigma_{i} + \Delta \sigma_{i}) \sqrt{\pi (a_{i} + \Delta a_{i})} f(a_{i} + \Delta a_{i})$$
$$\sqrt{(a_{i} + \Delta a_{i})\pi} = \frac{\sigma_{i} \sqrt{\pi a_{i}} f(a_{i})}{(\sigma_{i} + \Delta \sigma_{i}) f(a_{i} + \Delta a_{i})}$$

$$\Delta a_{i} = \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{\sigma_{i} \sqrt{\pi a_{i}} f(a_{i})}{(\sigma_{i} + \Delta \sigma_{i}) f(a_{i} + \Delta a_{i})} \right]^{2} - a_{i}$$

$$\Delta a_{i} = \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{K_{i}}{(\sigma_{i} + \Delta \sigma_{i}) f(a_{i} + \Delta a_{i})} \right]^{2} - a_{i}$$

$$\Delta a_{i} \sim K_{i}^{2}$$

$$\Delta a_{i} = \Delta a_{j} \left(\frac{K_{i}}{K_{j}} \right)^{2}$$

Figure 6.5.83 Nodes *i* and *j* on crack front.

6.5.3 User-Defined crack growth

User-defined crack growth is activated if the user has pre-defined Python extensions; this is described in Section 14.7.

6.5.4 Read growth parameters from a file

The user can save the crack growth model data to a file after defining it, and this file can be read back into FRANC3D. This is especially useful for the subcritical crack growth. This file is an ASCII text file and contains both the load schedule (see Section 6.5.1.3) and the crack growth rate (see Section 6.5.1.4) data.

6.5.5 Crack growth front fitting

Once the crack growth model has been defined, FRANC3D will display the computed crack growth, Fig 6.5.84. The crack extension can be adjusted in this dialog if needed. The computed new crack front points are smoothed and extrapolated (for surface flaws); there are several options for this.



Figure 6.5.84 Crack growth display dialog.

Specified <u>extension</u> or <u>number of cycles</u> or <u>elapsed time</u> can be chosen to adjust the amount of crack extension. The cycles and time options are available if the crack growth model includes such.

Note that a <u>scale node</u> of 0.5 represents the median; extensions are sorted from minimum to maximum, and the scale node varies from 0 to 1. For a specified median-extension, the crack extension at crack front point i is computed from the expression:

$$\Delta a_{i} = \Delta a_{median} \left(\frac{\frac{da}{dN_{i}} (\Delta K_{i}, R_{i}, \dots)}{\frac{da}{dN_{median}} (\Delta K_{median}, R_{median}, \dots)} \right)$$

where Δa_{median} is the crack extension specified for the point with the median stress intensity factor range (Fig 6.5.85), da/dN_i is the crack growth rate computed at point *i* using the specified growth rate model, and da/dN_{median} is the crack growth rate computed at the crack front point with the median stress intensity value. The crack growth rates at crack front points will be functions of the corresponding ΔK , *R*, and other growth model parameters.



Figure 6.5.85 Computed extension based on specified median extension.

Note that the selection of the reference ΔK value is arbitrary. The maximum, minimum, and average ΔK are reasonable values to consider. The *median* value is used by default in FRANC3D because experience shows that the maximum and minimum values frequently occur where a crack front meets a free surface where the accuracy of the computed stress intensity factors are known to be least accurate.

In some cases, the inaccuracy of these maximum and minimum values can lead to a very unintuitive relationship between the reference specified amount of crack extension and the actual predicted crack front. In extreme cases, inaccurate maximum and minimum values can have a significant impact on the average value leading to an unintuitive behavior for this measure also.

The <u>scale node</u> setting allows the user to alter the location of the specified extension. The extensions are sorted from minimum to maximum, and the scale node can vary from 0 to 1. For example, setting the scale node to 1 means that the specified extension will be applied at the crack front location where the maximum extension is computed. The Δa_i are computed relative to this location (and its corresponding values SIF, growth rate, *etc.*).

The expression for crack extension at crack front point *i* using the specified cycles option is

$$\Delta a_i = N \times \frac{da}{dN_i} (\Delta K_i, R_i, \dots)$$

where N is the specified number of cycles and da/dN_i is the crack growth rate computed at point *i* using the specified growth rate model.

The specified number of applied cycles approach seems more intuitive than the specified median crack front extension approach for many analysts. However, the fatigue crack growth models are highly nonlinear functions so trial-and-error might be required when using the specified cycles approach to find the number of cycles that does not give excessively large or small predicted crack extensions. Excessively large values might give inaccurate results, while excessively small crack extensions might require many growth steps or, in some cases, might cause meshing problems.

6.5.5.1 Multiple crack front fitting

For a model with multiple crack fronts, there is an extra panel on the left side at the bottom, Fig 6.5.86. The Grow crack fronts pane allows one to turn off crack growth or to scale the extension for a particular crack front. The growth of multiple crack fronts is treated in the same manner as a single crack front – all the SIFs for all the fronts are examined to find the median value and then all crack front extension is computed as described above.

Crack Extension	Front Fitting Options
• median extension: 0.075	Fit front: 0
C number of cycles: 1000 start cycle: 0	C KinkAngle/Extension Poly Fit polynomial order: 3 Eixed Order Poly Through Points
Edit Growth Params Show SIF's	C Multiple Poly Through Points C Hermitian Closed Poly
Estimated Increments	C Cubic Spline Militiple poly ratio: 5
estimated cycles: 0 end cycle: 0	C Moving Polynomial
estimated time: 0 end time: 0	C No Smoothing Extension : Display Save
Grow crack fronts:	Display front points: O big 💿 med O small
front grow factor	
0 1.000000	
1 7.000000	
2 7.000000	
3 1.000000	

Figure 6.5.86 Crack growth extension and fitting options for multiple crack fronts.

6.5.5.2 Front fitting options

The *<u>Front fitting</u>* pane includes options for curve fitting, fields for extrapolating the ends of the fitted curves, and the option to discard crack front points at either end. The curve-fit options are: 1) kink angle/extension poly, 2) fixed order poly, 3) multiple poly, 4) Hermitian, 5) cubic spline, 6) moving poly, and 7) no smoothing. These are described in the following sub-sections.

The polynomial order for any of the poly-fitting options can be set in the <u>fixed poly order</u> field. The default order is 3.

The ends of the fitted curves can be extrapolated to ensure that the curves intersect the model surface. It is required that the crack surface geometry intersect the model surface. New crack surface geometry is created between the current and new crack fronts. FRANC3D tries to ensure that the curves are extrapolated far enough, but the user also can visually determine whether the extrapolation is sufficient (or too much).

A set of points at either end of the crack front can be ignored. If the end points cause problems in fitting or extrapolating, the user can ignore some of these end points.

The <u>Save .frt and .crk files</u> option allows the user to save the new front points and the new crack geometry to a file before inserting it into the model. The *.frt* file can be read using the **Read Crack Growth** wizard, which is described in Section 6.6. The *.crk* file can be read using the **Flaw From Files** option, see Section 6.2.

The **Kink Angles** and **Extension** buttons bring up plots of the computed kink angle, Fig 6.5.87 – left panel, and crack front extension, Fig 6.5.87 – right panel, along the crack front, respectively.



Figure 6.5.87 Plots of kink angle and crack front extension along the crack front.

6.5.5.2.1 Kink Angle/Extension Poly Fit

Using the kink angle and extension data, a best fit polynomial is fit through the kink-angle and extension data, using the polynomial order from the <u>fixed poly order</u> field. The curve-fits can be extrapolated, and then new extrapolated crack front points are defined based on these and the existing crack front geometry.

As an example, consider a penny-surface crack with the kink angle and extension from Fig 6.5.87. The initial crack boundary edges, the actual crack surface, which is shaded grey, the new front points as green dots, and the curve fit shown as a blue line are shown in Fig 6.5.88. The black dots on the original crack front correspond to the fitted front points, where the extension and kink angle are applied to produce the new fitted points. The kink angle and extension curves are extrapolated to compute these new end points that fall outside the model.



Figure 6.5.88 New front fit based on kink angle and extension curve-fits.

6.5.5.2.2 Fixed order poly through points

The fixed order polynomial option is the simplest and the most used fitting option. A polynomial is fit through the new front points in Cartesian space based on a least-squares fit. The order of the polynomial is provided in the <u>fixed poly order</u> field. This polynomial can be extrapolated a small distance to make sure the new front intersects the model surface. Best results are obtained with low order polynomials and limited extrapolation; if the crack front does not suit a simple polynomial, one of the other fitting options should be chosen.

6.5.5.2.3 Multiple poly through points

For long shallow crack shapes, the multiple polynomial fit might be the best option. This option uses three polynomials. The number of points in the two end polynomials versus the middle polynomial can be adjusted using the <u>multiple poly ratio</u>. The ends of the polynomials are blended, but kinks can be created so this option should be used with care.

6.5.5.2.4 Hermitian closed poly

The Hermitian polynomial is used for fitting closed crack fronts such as interior cracks. It is not active if all cracks are open-ended surface cracks. The Hermitian fit is performed using four equal segments; thus, it works best for circular shapes.

6.5.5.2.5 Cubic spline

A cubic spline fit can be used for crack fronts that do not allow for a simple low order polynomial fit. A cubic spline will follow arbitrary curves. The ends of the crack front are extrapolated using a linear segment through the end points for open-ended surface cracks. This option is comparable to the moving polynomial described next.

6.5.5.2.6 Moving polynomial

A moving polynomial fit uses the polynomial order given in the <u>fixed poly order</u> field. A subset of the crack front points is used for successive curve fits, moving along the full crack front in increments from one end to the other. Like the cubic spline fit, this option is good for arbitrary curves. The ends of the crack front are extrapolated using a linear segment through the end points for open-ended surface cracks.

As an example of crack fronts that do not work well with a simple polynomial fit, consider the crack fronts in Fig 6.5.89. Fig 6.5.90 shows these same crack fronts using a moving polynomial fit; comparable results can be obtained for cubic spline fits.

For the left-side crack in Fig 6.5.89, an 8th order polynomial fits the data, but extrapolating such a high order polynomial does not work well; in this case the extrapolated curve does not intersect the model surface. In the second example, a 12th order polynomial cannot capture the curve.

Fig 6.5.90 shows a moving polynomial (or spline) fit that matches the data and provides extrapolated end points that are outside the model.

For crack fronts with concave segments, new crack front points can overlap depending on the amount of extension. The moving polynomial (and cubic spline) fits look for reversals in the crack front points, and points are discarded if this happens.



Figure 6.5.89 New front fit based on a simple polynomial fit.



Figure 6.5.90 New front fit based on a moving polynomial fit.

6.5.5.2.7 No smoothing

The final fitting option removes all smoothing, but the ends can be extrapolated. The extrapolation of the ends is based on a simple fit through a small set of points at each end.

6.5.6 Crack growth front template mesh

The final crack growth display wizard panel, Fig 6.5.91, allows one to set the crack front mesh template parameters. The model is displayed in the upper 3D model view window and the user can select a camera position that shows the template. The lower third of the window contains one pane for the template parameters.

Most of the template parameters and buttons are identical to those for inserting a new crack, see Section 6.1.21. The template radius can be set as an absolute value or as a percentage of the crack extension; the choice should depend on the model and expected growth behavior.

Sections 8 and 9 of the Users Guide provide some guidance for setting the template radius and the crack growth increment.



Figure 6.5.91 Crack growth - front mesh template.

6.6 Read Crack Growth Wizard

The Read Crack Growth wizard consists of two panels. The first, Fig 6.6.1, allows the user to specify the file name containing the new crack front points.

ReadCrackGrowth	
Read new crack front: Crack front filename: Temp\edge_partial_growth\grow_37.txt	Browse
	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 6.6.1 Read new crack front - file import dialog.

The format for this file is simply: "x y z"; one set of coordinates per line.

The second panel, Fig 6.6.2, displays the new front points within the model and allows the user to specify the fitting, extrapolation, and template parameters. The <u>front fitting options</u> and <u>flaw</u> <u>template</u> panes are like those described in Sections 6.5.5 - 6.5.6.

The template is off in the left panel of Fig 6.6.2 so that the front points that were read from the file are visible; the template is turned on in the right panel.



Figure 6.6.2 Read crack growth - display panel.

6.7 Grow/Merge Cracks Wizard

The **Grow/Merge Cracks** function is not fully completed yet. The current implementation allows semi-co-planar cracks, whose advancing crack fronts intersect, to be merged to create a

single crack. The initial dialogs for computing SIFs and setting crack growth parameters are as described in Sections 6.4 and 6.5. The difference is seen when the crack growth is displayed, Fig 6.7.1.

The Growth & Merge dialog allows the user to adjust the extension (or cycles) to ensure the fronts intersect at a reasonable location to create a merged front. The fitting options are limited to cubic spline and moving polynomials. The ends of the curve must still intersect the model surface, so the user is able to adjust the amount of extrapolation.



Figure 6.7.1 Grow/Merge Cracks – two co-planar cracks whose advancing fronts intersect.

Select **Next** to define the template mesh for the merged front, Fig 6.7.2. The template mesh radius might need to be adjusted to obtain a reasonable mesh at the point where the fronts merge. Select **Next** to complete the process of merging and subsequent insertion and remeshing of the model. The result should be a merged crack as shown in Fig 6.7.3.

Section 8.4 of the Users Guide describes a current limitation to merging.



Figure 6.7.2 Grow/Merge Cracks – two co-planar crack fronts merged with template mesh.



Figure 6.7.3 Two co-planar cracks merged.

6.8 Edit Crack Geometry

The Edit Crack Geometry dialog, Fig 6.8.1, provides some options to display and modify the crack surface geometry. The crack geometry along with the uncracked FE model is displayed. The right-side display options are the same as the main FRANC3D window. The left side pane provides options for modifying the current crack geometry.

The **Replace crack with edited version** button will replace the crack geometry, currently attached to the model, with the edited geometry. If there are problems when trying to grow the crack, editing the geometry might resolve these and allow the crack to grow.



Figure 6.8.1 Edit Crack Geometry dialog.

6.8.1 Reset Original Crack Geometry

The **Reset Original Crack Geometry** button resets the geometry to the original crack geometry that is first displayed in the dialog.

6.8.2 Read .crk file

The <u>Read .crk file</u> option allows one to read any .*crk* file that has been saved, where the .*crk* file contains the Bezier triangular patches and a list of point IDs (from these patches) that define the crack front.

6.8.3 Add face to crack

The <u>Add face to crack</u> option allows one to create a new triangular Bezier patch. Use the **Pick Points** button to collect two corner points of the triangular patch; the points must already exist. Once the points are collected, use the **Add** button to create the patch.

6.8.4 Delete face from crack

The <u>Delete face from crack</u> option allows one to remove a triangular Bezier patch. Use the **Pick Face** button to collect the patch, and then use the **Delete** button to remove the patch.

6.8.5 Split face into four

The <u>Split face into four</u> option allows one to divide a triangular Bezier patch into four patches. Use the **Pick Face** button to collect the patch, and then use the **Do Split** button to divide the patch.

6.8.6 Merge duplicate points

The <u>Merge duplicate points</u> option allows one to merge two geometry points that have identical coordinates. Use the **Pick Point** button to collect the points, and then use the **Do Merge** button to remove the duplicate.

6.8.7 Split boundary edge

The <u>Split boundary edge</u> option allows one to divide a boundary edge in half. Use the **Pick Edge** button to collect the edge, and then use the **Do Split** button to split the edge.

6.8.8 Add edge to front

The <u>Add edge to front</u> option allows one to add a boundary edge to the crack front. Use the **Pick Edge** button to collect the edge, and then use the **Do Add** button to add the edge to the front. The edge should be connected to an existing front edge.

6.8.9 Map library flaw

The <u>Map library flaw</u> option allows one to map a library flaw shape onto the current geometry. This allows you to create a non-planar library flaw shape if the existing crack surface is non-planar.

6.8.10 Flatten to plane

The <u>Preview flatten to plane</u> option allows one flatten the current geometry to a planar crack. A least-squares planar fit of the crack surface is generated and displayed when the box is checked. The **Do Flatten** button is used to replace the crack geometry with the planar geometry. The boundary of the planar geometry can be stretched to make sure that it intersects with the model surfaces.

6.8.11 Coarsen crack geometry

The <u>Preview coarse geometry</u> option allows one to reduce the number of triangular Bezier patches in the current crack. This option retains the non-planar surface. The boundary is not coarsened.

6.8.12 Smooth crack geometry

The <u>Preview smooth geometry</u> option allows one to improve the Bezier triangle shapes. The boundary is not modified.

6.8.13 Advance current front(s)

The <u>Advance current crack front(s)</u> option allows one to extend the crack geometry by reading a file that contains the xyz coordinates of the extended front.

6.8.14 Save crack to file

The <u>Save crack to file</u> option allows one to save the crack geometry to either a *.crk* or a *.stl* file. The *.stl* file will not include the crack front information.

6.8.15 Feature Display

The <u>Feature Display</u> pane has options to turn on/off display of various crack geometry features. The <u>overlaps</u>, <u>duplicate</u>, and <u>face kinks</u> options can be used to hilght problems in the crack geometry.

6.9 SIFs Along a Path

The SIFs along a Path dialog, Fig 6.9.1, allows the user to display SIF history data. The crack surface and crack fronts are displayed on the left-side, and the SIF history and path options are displayed on the right-side of the dialog. The tabs along the top of the XY plot allow one to display the three SIF modes (<u>KI</u>, <u>KII</u> and <u>KIII</u>) as well as the <u>J-integral</u> and <u>T-stress</u> values. The <u>Define Path</u> and <u>Export</u> tabs are described in the following sub-sections.

Above the tabs is a drop-down menu that allows the user to specify the load step for which SIF history is plotted. If there is only one load step, the drop-down menu is inactive. This is like the drop-down menus in the SIF plot dialog (see Section 6.4). The substeps dropdown is not available here; only results for the last substep for each load step can be displayed.



The crack front is specified from the **Path** tab.

Figure 6.9.1 SIFs along a path dialog.

6.9.1 Define Path Tab

Traditional fatigue lifing methodologies require a SIF history that consists of a single valued stress intensity factor (K) and a single valued crack size (a) for each crack increment. Developing such a "K-history" is straightforward for a 2-D analysis but is more complicated for 3D analyses. In 3D, one has a distribution of K values along a crack front, and there might not be an obvious crack dimension that uniquely characterizes the crack "length".

Three different <u>Path Type</u> algorithms are available in the <u>Define Path</u> tab, Fig 6.9.2. The results for the three algorithms are illustrated below using three different crack growth simulations. It
should be noted that while the crack growth might appear planar in these three examples, the algorithms work for non-planar growth.

Analysis Load Step 1
KI KII KIII J-Integral T-Str Table Path Export
Path Type
Constant Normalized Distance (0-1): 0.5
C Nearest Point on Next Front (0-1): 0.5
C Intersection of Fronts With a Plane Define Plane
Start: Step 0 - Front 1 - Final: Step 48 - Front 1 -
Search from final front
Path Constraints
Minimum Allowed Normalized Location (0-1): 0.05
Maximum Allowed Normalized Location (0-1): 0.95
Path Curve Fitting
Fit Path with Polynomial Order : 3
Allowed Locations : Min (0-1) 0.05 Max (0-1) 0.95
Crack Starting Information
C Crack Start Point x: 0 y: 0 z: 0
Initial Crack Length length :

Figure 6.9.2 Define path tab.

6.9.1.1 Constant Normalized Distance

The first algorithm uses a constant, user-specified, normalized distance along the crack fronts. Fig 6.9.3 shows the computed paths for 50% normalized distance. The figure shows that this approach works very well for the first crack and is reasonable for the third crack. For the middle crack, however, the path is sinuous; this can be even more pronounced for crack fronts that transition from corner- to through-cracks.



Figure 6.9.3 Computed K paths for a constant normalized distance of 50%.

6.9.1.2 Nearest Point on Next Front

The second algorithm is a modification of the first approach. The analyst selects a point on the initial crack front. The algorithm then searches for the nearest point on the next crack front and makes this the next point in the history. The process is repeated for all remaining crack fronts. The Ks in the history are the interpolated values at the "nearest points", and the crack length is the distance from the crack "origin" to the initial crack front point plus the (straight line) distances between successive "nearest points".

This algorithm is illustrated in Fig 6.9.4. For all three cracks, the path was started at locations of 10%, 20%, ... 90% along the initial crack front. The algorithm performs very well for the first crack. For the middle crack, some of the paths converge into one path at 10% of the distance along the crack front. This is because of the path constraints, which are described in Section 6.9.1.2. For the third crack, most of the paths merge due to these path constraints.



Figure 6.9.4 Computed K paths using nearest next point. Paths are at 10% increments with a 10% and 90% minimum and maximum threshold.

6.9.1.3 Intersection of Fronts with a Plane

The third algorithm defines a plane nominally perpendicular to the crack surface and gives the path as the points where the crack fronts intersect the plane. This algorithm is illustrated for the first of the three cracks above in Fig 6.9.5. It is not clear how one would apply this algorithm to the third crack in Fig 6.9.4.



Figure 6.9.5 Computed plane intersection points for a crack.

6.9.1.3.1 Start: Step and Final: Step

For crack fronts that might split, merge, or disappear, there is the option to specify both the starting and ending crack step number and the crack front number, if there is more than one front, Fig 6.9.6.

6.9.1.3.2 Search from final front

The <u>Search from final front</u> option is active for the <u>Nearest Point on Next Front</u>. The algorithm starts at the last front and searches 'backwards' for the nearest point on the previous front.



Figure 6.9.6 SIF path starting at step 9 for front 2.

6.9.1.4 Path Constraints

There is a user-settable threshold that prevents the computed paths from getting too close to the free surfaces where the accuracy of the computed stress intensity factors is questionable. The user can set both the minimum and maximum thresholds in the dialog.

6.9.1.5 Path Curve Fitting

Path curve fitting provides a best fit, in a least-squares sense, through the path computed by one of the three algorithms. Fig 6.9.7 shows the least-squares fit to the paths shown in Fig 6.9.3. A quadratic curve was used for the first crack, and as expected, there is modest improvement in the path for this case. A cubic curve was used for middle crack, which yields a path that is aesthetically more pleasing. A fifth order curve was used for the third crack and gives some improvement over the initial computed path by smoothing the kinks.



Figure 6.9.7 Computed least-squares fits to the paths of Fig 6.9.3.

6.9.1.6 Crack Starting Information

The <u>crack starting information</u> has two options: <u>crack start point</u> and <u>initial crack length</u>. Setting either of these provides a starting point for computing the total crack path length.

6.9.2 Export Tab

The <u>Export</u> tab, Fig 6.9.8, allows one to save the SIF data to a file. The normalized coordinates seen in the XY plot can be exported to regenerate the XY plots. The Cartesian coordinates of the mid-side nodes along the crack front along with the crack front local basis can also be exported. One could use this information to compute crack growth or to plot crack front geometry outside of FRANC3D.



Figure 6.9.8 SIF history dialog – Export tab.

6.9.3 File/Data/Axes Menu

Fig 6.9.1 shows a menu bar with three menu items: File, Data and Axes. These menus are the same as the menus for the SIF Plot dialog (see Section 6.4.2.1).

6.10 SIFs For All Fronts

The SIFs for all Fronts dialog, Fig 6.10.1, allows the user to display SIF data for all fronts in a single plot. The crack front lines are displayed in the left-side model window, and the SIFs for all crack fronts are displayed on the right-side of the dialog. The tabs along the top of the XY plot are the same as the tabs for SIFs Along a Path (see Section 6.9).

There are two drop-down menus that allow the user to specify the load step and crack front for which SIF data is plotted. The substeps dropdown is not available here; only results for the last substep for each load step can be displayed. The <u>Crack Front</u> drop-down is active if there are multiple cracks in the model.



Figure 6.10.1 SIFs for all fronts dialog.

6.10.1 Export Tab

The <u>Export</u> tab displays the dialog in Fig 6.10.2; this is only slightly different from that in Fig 6.9.3. There is an option to reverse the order of the points, so that data is exported going from point B to A.

6.10.2 File/Data/Axes Menu

Fig 6.10.1 shows a menu bar with three menu items: File, Data and Axes. These menus are the same or like the menus for the SIF Plot dialog (see Section 6.4.2.1).

Analysis Load Step 🛛 💌	Crack Front
$K_{\rm I}$ $K_{\rm II}$ $K_{\rm III}$ J-int T-	str Export
Delimiters	Options
⊙ Tabs ○ Spaces ○ Commas	Reverse Order
Content	
🔽 кі	
KII	
KIII	
🗖 J-Integral	
T_Stress	
Temperature	
✓ front coordinates	
front coordinate axes	
Create File	

Figure 6.10.2 Export tab for SIFs for All Fronts dialog.

7. Wizards and Dialog Boxes for Loads Menu

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Loads menu options are described in this section.

7.1 Crack Face Pressure/Traction

The Loads **Crack Face Pressure/Traction** (CFT) option allows one to define crack face pressures or tractions. This capability is often used to simulate residual stresses. It can also be used in a sub- modeling approach where the sub-model containing the crack is analyzed using crack face tractions based on the stresses from an uncracked "global" model.

The first panel of the wizard is shown in Fig 7.1.1. Use the **Add** button to create a new entry in the list. Once an entry has been added, it can be edited or deleted by selecting the name and then the **Edit** or **Delete** button.

The Crack Face Traction/Residual Stress Type panel is displayed when the **Add** button is clicked, Fig 7.1.2; it allows one to choose the type of crack face loading. The choices are: 1) Constant crack face pressure, 2) 1-D Radial residual stress distribution, 3) 2-D Radial residual stress distribution, 4) Surface treatment residual stress distribution, and 5) Residual stress defined on a mesh. These will be described in more detail below.

Crack-Face Tractions	
<none defined=""></none>	1
Add Edit Delete	
<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccep	t

Figure 7.1.1 Crack Face Tractions – top level dialog.

The **Advanced** button at the bottom allows one to specify whether the CFT is applied in a new load step, after all the original FE load steps are applied, or added to one of the existing FE load steps. The dialog is slightly different for ABAQUS compared with ANSYS and NASTRAN; the dialog display is based on the input FE model that is being cracked/analyzed.

Select Crack Traction Type		
Crack Face Traction/Residual Stress Type Constant Crack Face Pressure 1-D Radial Residual Stress Distribution 2-D Radial Residual Stress Distribution		
Surface Treatment Residual Stress Distribution Residual Stress Defined On a Mesh Advanced		
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext		

Figure 7.1.2 Crack Face Tractions – type dialog.

7.1.1 Advanced button

The Advanced options dialog is shown in Fig 7.1.3. The left image is for ABAQUS models, and the right image is for ANSYS and NASTRAN models. The default is to create a new load step for the CFT. However, one can change this so that the CFT is added to an existing load step. If the <u>Add to existing load step</u> is chosen, the user can then select the load step that will be used.

For ABAQUS, CFT can be applied using an amplitude function so that the CFT is applied the same as the existing loads. However, there are limitations; see Section 12 of the User's Guide.

Advanced options	_
 Load Step Create new load step Add to existing load step Load step: 1 	Advanced options
Variation C Constant traction Vary with amplitude function Function:	Load Step ⓒ Create new load step ⓒ Add to existing load step Load step: 1 ▼
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>	<u>Cancel</u> <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 7.1.3 Advanced options dialog to set the analysis load step (left side is for ABAQUS).

7.1.2 Constant Crack Face Pressure Panel

The constant crack face pressure panel allows one to specify a uniform pressure on the crack face, Fig 7.1.4. A positive pressure value will tend to open the crack. If there are no nodal temperatures, the **Next** button will return the display to the top-level panel (see Fig 7.1.1). If there are nodal temperatures, the **Next** button will display the Set Temperature dialog, Fig 7.1.5.

The temperature for the crack face traction load step can be set to a <u>Constant</u> value, such as the reference temperature, or it can be set based on the <u>last load step</u>, or it can be set from an external source. The <u>External data</u> option allows one to specify an ABAQUS *.inp*, ANSYS *.cdb* or NASTRAN *.bdf* (or *.nas* or *.dat*) file depending on the original model type.

The Set Temperature panel is the same for all crack face traction types. The CFT and effects of temperature are described in more detail in Section 12 of the User's Guide.

Constant Crack Pressure
Constant Crack Face Pressure
Pressure value 0
A positive value will open the crack.
<u>C</u> ancel <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext

Figure 7.1.4 Constant Crack Face Pressure panel.

Set Temperature
Set Temperature
Constant: 0
C Current model last load step
C External data:
file: Browse
load step: -1
Allow thermal expansion
Cancel Back Finish

Figure 7.1.5 Set Temperature dialog.

7.1.3 1-D Radial Residual Stress Distribution Panel

The 1-D radial residual stress distribution panel allows one to specify a radial distribution of stress that can be applied to the crack face, Fig 7.1.6. The stress varies along a radius from some origin. The user can specify the distribution axis as well as the axis offset.

The distance vs stress data can be entered into the dialog or read from a file, using the **Read From File** button. The file is a simple ASCII text file with lines of data that matches the dialog. Use the **Save To File** button to save the data from the dialog to a *.txt* file. The <u>Read Only</u> option disables the interactive editing of the data in the table.



Figure 7.1.6 1-D radial residual stress distribution dialog.

For example, consider a corner crack in a brick, Fig 7.1.7 – left panel. The crack has a radius of 2.0 and the corner is located at x=0, y=5, and z=5. A 1-D radial distribution is defined, Fig 7.1.9 – right panel, with the distribution axis set to y and the axis offset defined as x=0 and z=5. The crack face traction distribution is shown in Fig 7.1.8 – left panel. To visualize the pressure that is applied to the crack, the ANSYS color contours for the stress in the y-direction on one side of the crack are shown in Fig 7.1.8 – right panel. This image shows the radial pattern of the pressures with the origin at the crack corner.



Figure 7.1.7 A corner crack in a brick (left panel) with a 1-D radial residual stress (right panel).



Figure 7.1.8 A 1-D radial residual stress distribution (left panel) applied to the corner crack and corresponding y-stress color contours in ANSYS (right panel).

7.1.4 2-D Radial Residual Stress Distribution Panel

The 2-D radial residual stress distribution panel allows one to specify a stress distribution that varies in two directions: axial and radial, Fig 7.1.9. The stress varies with radius from some origin. Use the **Read Data From File** button to import the data into the dialog.



Figure 7.1.9 2-D radial residual stress distribution panel.

The data in the file should be arranged in the same way as it appears in the dialog, Fig 7.1.10. There is a blank space at the top left.



Figure 7.1.10 2-D radial residual stress data from file.

The **Save Data To File** button will save the data from the dialog to a *.txt* file. The dialog is set as read-only, and there is no option to switch this off; you should edit the file instead.

7.1.5 Surface Treatment Residual Stress Distribution Panel

The surface treatment residual stress distribution panel, Fig 7.1.11, allows one to specify a stress distribution that varies in a direction that is normal to a surface that has been retained as a "residual stress surface" when reading the FE file. The stress varies with distance from the surface.



Figure 7.1.11 User defined surface treatment residual stress panel.

Data can be imported using the **Read From File** button; the file is ASCII text and arranged in the same way as shown in the table with each line containing a distance and a stress value. The **Save To File** allows the data to be saved to a *.txt* file. The table can be set to read-only using the <u>Read Only</u> option.

After entering the stress versus distance, the user presses **Next** to select the treated surface, Fig 7.1.12. This dialog is the same as that for selecting surfaces to be retained when importing a FE model (see Section 4.5).



Figure 7.1.12 User defined surface treatment – select surface dialog.

As an example, a brick model is defined with the top surface (positive y-axis) defined as a "treated_surface", Fig 7.1.13 – left panel. The stress distribution shown in Fig 7.1.11 is applied as the surface treatment crack face traction. The distribution acts normal to the "treated_surface", and distance will be measured in the -y direction. The resulting crack face traction distribution on the crack shown in Fig 7.1.13 (left panel) can be visualized using ANSYS, Fig 7.1.13 – right panel.



Figure 7.1.13 Example of a surface treatment residual stress crack face traction.

There are a few things that will be noted here. Consider the crack shown in the left panel of Fig 7.1.14 and the residual stress distributions shown in the right panel of Fig 7.1.12. First, if the nodes on the crack surface are at a depth that is greater than the residual stress, no crack face tractions are computed. Using the 'a' distribution, the lower third of the crack will not have crack face tractions. Second, if the mesh on the crack surface is coarse compared to the residual stress distribution, the computed crack face traction will not adequately capture the residual stress distribution. Based on the coarse mesh shown in the left panel of Fig 7.1.15, the computed traction value at the node indicated by the red circle, using the 'a' distribution from Fig 7.1.14, would be close to zero. If a pseudo-refined mesh is defined, as in the middle and right panels of Fig 7.1.15, then the 'a' distribution can be captured and appropriately distributed onto the nodes of the actual coarse mesh. Ideally, one would use a suitably refined mesh in the model to avoid this problem.



Figure 7.1.14 Surface treatment residual stress applied as crack face traction up to the defined depth of the distribution.



Figure 7.1.15 Surface treatment residual stress applied as crack face traction with automatic pseudo-mesh refinement to capture the distribution.

7.1.6 Mesh-Based Stress Distribution Panel

The mesh-based stress distribution panel allows one to specify a stress distribution based on a FE mesh and stress file, Fig 7.1.16. The user chooses the mesh and associated stress file; normally, this is an uncracked model. FRANC3D queries this data to compute tractions on the crack face.

The mesh and associated stress results do not have to correspond exactly with the model used for crack insertion, however, the mesh and stress must occupy the same physical space as the crack. At each node on the crack surface mesh, FRANC3D queries the stress-mesh to find the element and associated nodes that contains the point, and then retrieves the stress for these nodes. The element shape functions are used to interpolate the stress to the crack surface node location.

For mesh based CFT, one can apply the results for any of the three analysis codes to the current model. For example, one can apply ANSYS stress to an ABAQUS crack growth simulation.

Edit Crack Face Tractions			
Analysis code: C ANSYS C ABAQUS C NASTRAN			
Mesh Based Stress Distribution			
Mesh filename: Ansys_Cube_surf_gradient.cdb Browse			
Stress filename: Ansys_Cube_surf_gradient.str Browse			
External load step: 1			
External substep: -1			
Stress scaling: 1			
External substep of -1 means the final substep			
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Back</u> Finish			

Figure 7.1.16 Mesh based stress distribution panel.

If the chosen FE model (and results) contain multiple load steps, the user should specify the ID for the load step (and for the substep if there is more than one per load step). The -1 in the substep field indicates that FRANC3D will use the last substep.

The stress can be scaled also. A user might instead choose to scale the SIFs that result from the CFT load step, but if the CFT is added to an existing load step, then the scaling might need to be applied here.

8. Wizards and Dialog Boxes for Analysis Menu

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Analysis menu options are described in this section.

8.1 Static Crack Analysis

The **Static Crack Analysis** menu item allows one to set up and run a static (current crack configuration with no crack growth) deformation analysis. One would use this, for example, if one had inserted a crack into a body and wanted to compute stress-intensity factors for this crack without performing any crack growth. The ANSYS, ABAQUS and NASTRAN wizard panels are discussed below; the wizard panels are similar for all the analysis codes, but there are some differences as will be noted below.

8.1.1 Fdb File Name Panel

The first panel, Fig 8.1.1, allows one to specify the name of the files. The base file name is used for all files created for this static analysis, with different file extensions applied. The *.fdb* extension will be added if the user does not type it into the <u>File Name</u> field. The *.fdb* file is the FRANC3D restart file and stores information about the imported FE model, the flaw geometry, and the crack growth data.

Note that the uncracked file name must not be re-used here; the uncracked model is needed for each step of crack growth and should not be overwritten.

Static Analysis Specify an Fdb File Name The second state of the s		
Ansys_cube_cod	w Directory	6-6- 6-6- 6-6-
Directories Directories Directorie	Files in C:\Temp\Cube_load_cases\Ansys_cases\surf_treatment	
File name:	File type: Franc3D Database Files (*	.fdb,*.FDB)
	Cancel	<u>N</u> ext ⊳

Figure 8.1.1 Fdb file name dialog.

8.1.2 Analysis Code Panel

The user might be asked to choose the analysis code, Fig 8.1.2. ANSYS, ABAQUS or NASTRAN can be chosen, and subsequent panels will differ slightly. In most cases, this dialog will be skipped, and the analysis code will be selected based on the original imported model type.

Analysis Code					
Analysis code:	ANSYS C	ABAQUS C	NASTRAN		

Figure 8.1.2 Analysis code panel.

8.1.3 ANSYS Options Panel

The dialog in Fig 8.1.3 allows one to set options and analysis parameters for ANSYS.

The top section contains the ANSYS executable file name and license string. These values should be set in the Preferences (see Section 5.2) but can be modified or set here. A Python script can be executed on the *.cdb* file prior to running ANSYS; the Python executable can be set here also.

The second section allows one to edit default settings; see Section 8.1.3.1.

The third section allows the user to select the global model to connect to the local cracked model. If there is no global model, this option should be unchecked. The global model file name should be filled automatically based on the original FE model import.

The fourth section allows the user to specify whether crack face traction (CFT) and crack face contact (CFC) conditions are applied. If CFTs are defined (see Section 7), the <u>Apply crack face tractions</u> should be checked automatically.

Crack face contact conditions can be applied if the crack will be subjected to compressive loads. If the <u>Define crack face contact</u> option is checked, the **Contact** button is activated; see Section 8.1.3.2.

Static Analysis						
Ansys Options						
Ansys run time:						
Ansys Executable:	s\ANSYS Inc\v192\ansys\bin\winx64\ANSYS192.exe	Browse				
Ansys license:	ansys 💌					
Python Executable:	python	Browse				
Python script (will run before Ansys):		Browse				
Local model output						
Edit Defaults						
Global model:						
Connect to global model filename: FOI-45_GLOBAL cdb Browse						
E Apply crack face tractions	ing grack face contact					
Ansys command:						
View/Edit Command	ite files but DO NOT run analysis					
		Caucei <u>A Back</u> Next D				

Figure 8.1.3 ANSYS options and analysis parameters.

The last section contains the **View/Edit Command** button, which will be described in Section 8.1.5. This option is inactive if the <u>Connect to global model</u> is selected, as it will be active in the subsequent panel.

8.1.3.1 ANSYS Edit Defaults

The ANSYS Local Model Output dialog, Fig 8.1.4, allows the user to adjust some of the default settings.

The <u>Output Results</u> and <u>Extract results</u> options limit the amount of data that is extracted and saved to the *.dtp* file. Results for the crack front mesh template nodes are required for computing SIFs. To display the deformed shape in FRANC3D (see Section 11.1), the results for the local model should be extracted, and this is the default.

Crack front elements typically will be singular quarter-point wedge elements, but these can be converted to regular wedge elements with mid-side nodes if needed. Blunted brick elements can be written instead but the support for these elements is limited.

Commands to tell ANSYS to compute the contour integral can be included in the *.cdb* file that FRANC3D writes. Either the J-integral or the material-force option can be selected.

FRANC3D can import the contour integral results from the ABAQUS .*dat* file; see the Advanced menu.

A	NSYS Options
	ANSYS Local Model Output
	Output results: Iast substep O every substep
	Extract results: C full model I cracked model C template nodes
	Crack front elements: wedge C collapsed brick blunted brick
	Crack front elements use:
	ANSYS *contour integral
	type: 🔽 JINT 🗖 MFOR
	<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 8.1.4 ANSYS edit defaults dialog.

8.1.3.2 ANSYS Crack Face Contact

The ANSYS Crack Face Contact dialog, Fig 8.1.5, allows the user to set crack face contact options. The material and real constant ids should not conflict with any of the data that exists in the original model. The parameters in the dialog are described in the ANSYS documentation.

ANSYS Crack Face Contact Parameters
ANSYS Contact Parameters
Material id: 811 Friction coef. 0
Real Constant id: 811
Normal penalty stiffness: 1 (negative for absolute value)
Penetration tolerance: 0.01 (negative for absolute value)
ET 170 id: 811 ET 174 id: 812
Contact Algorithm: C augmented lagrange C penalty C mpc C lagrange + penalty C lagrange
Gap/Penetration Adjustment: C none C close gap C reduce pene C close/reduce 📀 default/icont
Asymmetric Contact: off on
Initial Penetration/Gap: Include C exclude
Contact Stiffness Update: each iteration each load step each iteration of substep
Contact behavior: • standard C rough C no_separation C bonded C bonded_always
Number of substeps: 4 max 10 min: 1
Include Crack Front Nodes:
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>

Figure 8.1.5 ANSYS crack face contact dialog.

8.1.4 ANSYS local/global model connection Panel

If the <u>Connect to global model</u> option (see Fig 8.1.3) is selected, the global model file must be set, Fig 8.1.6. The **Browse** button can be used to find the file. Note that the check box and the global model filename are filled automatically, based on the initial FE model import.

Global model:		
Connect to global model		
Global model filename: mp\ansys_cube\small_cube_outer.cdb Browse		

Figure 8.1.6 ANSYS connect to global model box.

If the <u>Connect to global model</u> option is selected, the **Finish** button in Fig 8.1.3, switches to a **Next** button. The next panel, Fig 8.1.7, defines how the local and global models will be combined. Note that the user cannot proceed to the next panel if the <u>Connect to global</u> box is checked and the <u>Global model filename</u> has not been entered.

Static Analysis

Merge nodes C Constra	aint equations C Contact conditions Constraint Contact	
Merge tolerance: 0.0001	Local connection midsides: © retain © remove	
Local component(s) to merg	je/constrain:	
AUTO_CUT_SURF		
Global component(s) to mer	ge/constrain:	
Show all labels		
GLOBAL_CONNECT_SU	JRF	
	Provide State Sta	
dditional local/global connec	ctions:	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""></none>	ctions:	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""></none>	ctions:	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""></none>	ctions:	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete Cor</none>	nnection	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete Con</none>	nnection	
dditional local/global connec «none defined» Add Connection Delete Co Isys command:	nnection	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete Consys command: /iew/Edit Command</none>	nnection	
dditional local/global connec <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete Constant https://www.edit.command</none>	nnection Write files but DO NOT run analysis	

Figure 8.1.7 ANSYS local/global model connection panel.

The simplest method to connect a local crack model to a global model is through node-merging. If the user retained surface mesh facets on the cut-surfaces for the local model, then these surfaces can easily be glued together by merging nodes. Alternatively, <u>constraint equations</u> or <u>contact conditions</u> can be defined between the cut-surfaces of the local and global models. FRANC3D will generate the necessary commands to join the local and global model portions together.

Selecting the <u>Constraint equations</u> option activates the **Constraint** button; see Section 8.1.4.1.

Selecting the <u>Contact conditions</u> option activates the **Contact** button; see Section 8.1.4.2.

Extra local/global contact/constraint can be defined (see lower section of Fig 8.1.7) for surfaces other than the crack faces and the cut-surfaces; see Section 8.1.4.3.

8.1.4.1 ANSYS Constraint

The ANSYS Constraint dialog, Fig 8.1.8, allows the user to set the constraint connection options between the local and global model portions. Typically, all three (displacement) components will be selected, but the user has the option to not select a component.

ANSYS Constraint Options		
ANSYS Constraint Options		
Cancel Accent		

Figure 8.1.8 ANSYS constraint connection dialog.

8.1.4.2 ANSYS Contact

The ANSYS Contact dialog, Fig 8.1.9, allows the user to set contact connection options between the local and global model portions. This dialog is slightly different from the crack face contact dialog; there is no option to include the crack front nodes.

ANSYS Contact Parameters
ANSYS Contact Parameters
Material id: 711 Friction coef: 0
Real Constant id: 711
Normal penalty stiffness: 1 (negative for absolute value)
Penetration tolerance: 0.01 (negative for absolute value)
ET 170 id: 711 ET 174 id: 712
Contact Algorithm:
Gap/Penetration Adjustment: O none O close gap O reduce pene O close/reduce 🕤 default/icont
Asymmetric Contact: 💿 off 🔿 on
Initial Penetration/Gap: C include C exclude
Contact Stiffness Update: 📀 each iteration C each load step C each iteration of substep
Contact behavior: I standard C rough C no_separation C bonded C bonded_always
Number of substeps: 4 max 10 min: 1
Create Symmetric Pair: make target surface: © local O global
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>

Figure 8.1.9 ANSYS contact connection dialog.

8.1.4.3 ANSYS Extra Connection

Additional local/global connections can be defined (see Fig 8.1.7). Click the **Add Connection** button to display the dialog in Fig 8.1.10. The connection can be made using contact or constraint. The contact and constraint dialogs shown in Sections 8.1.4.1-2 are reused here, depending on the chosen connection type. The two mate surfaces from the global and local model must be selected by the user.

To delete an extra connection, highlight the connection name and click the **Delete Connection** button.

ANSYS Extra Local/Global Connection				
ANSYS Extra Local/Global Connection O None: O Single contact: O Paired contact: O Paired constraint: Contact Constraint				
Select master surfaces:				
GLOBAL_CONNECT_SURF				
Select slave surfaces:				
ALL_TEMPLATE_NODES AUTO_CUT_SURF				
<u>C</u> ancel				

Figure 8.1.10 ANSYS contact connection dialog.

8.1.4.4 ANSYS Command Line Panel

If the user selects the **View/Edit Command** button in Fig 8.1.7, the ANSYS command is displayed in a separate dialog, Fig 8.1.11. The command line can be edited if desired. Typically, users will set the ANSYS executable and parameters in the Preferences rather than editing this command. Editing this command line is not "permanent", but the edits should be carried forward for subsequent static analyses of the current model.



Figure 8.1.11 ANSYS Command Line panel.

8.1.4.5 ANSYS Write Files but DO NOT run analysis

In some cases, the user might want to write the analysis files from FRANC3D without running ANSYS. The <u>Write files</u>... option (see Fig 8.1.7) will cause FRANC3D to write all the analysis files.

A *.txt* file is written along with the *.cdb* and *.fdb* files; the ANSYS command is written to this *.txt* file for reference. Note that if one sends this file to a different computer for analysis, the *.dtp* file that is extracted must be retrieved so that FRANC3D can compute SIFs (see Section 4.7).

8.1.5 ABAQUS Options Panel

If ABAQUS is the solver, the user can set options and analysis parameters for ABAQUS, Fig 8.1.12. The first pane contains the ABAQUS executable file name. This should be set in the Preferences (see Section 5.2) but can be modified or set here. A Python script can be executed on the *.inp* file prior to running ABAQUS. The Python executable can be set here also.

The second pane allows one to edit default settings; see Section 8.1.5.1.

The third pane allows the user to select the global model to connect to the local cracked model. If there is no global model, this option should be unchecked. The global model file name should be filled automatically based on the original FE model import.

The fourth section allows the user to specify whether CFT and CFC are applied. If CFTs are defined (see Section 7), the <u>Apply crack face tractions</u> should be checked automatically.

Crack face contact conditions can be applied also if the crack will be subjected to compressive loads. If the <u>Define crack face contact</u> option is checked, the **Contact** button is activated; see Section 8.1.5.2.

Static Analysis		
Abagus Options		
Abaqus run time:		
Abaqus Executable:	abaqus.bat	Browse
Python Executable:	python	Browse
Python script (will run before Abaqus):		Browse
Local model output:		
Edit Defaults		
Global model:		
Connect to global model filename	Abaqus-Cube_GLOBAL.inp	Browse
Boundary conditions:		
Apply crack face tractions Defin	e crack face contact Contact	
Abaqus command:		
View/Edit Command	e files but DO NOT run analysis	
	1	Cancel J Back Next D

Figure 8.1.12 ABAQUS options panel.

The final pane contains the button **View/Edit Command**, which will be described in Section 8.1.6. This option is inactive if the <u>Connect to global model</u> is selected, as it will be active in the subsequent panel.

8.1.5.1 ABAQUS Edit Defaults

The ABAQUS Local Model Output dialog, Fig 8.1.13, allows the user to adjust some of the default settings.

The results for the last frame of each load step are extracted by default, but the user can choose to extract results for every frame (substep). The <u>Extract results</u> option limits the amount of data that is extracted and saved to the *.dtp* file. Results for the crack front mesh template nodes are required for computing SIFs. To display the deformed shape in FRANC3D (see Section 11.1), the results for the local model should be extracted, and this is the default.

Crack front elements typically will be singular quarter-point wedge elements, but these can be converted to regular wedge elements with mid-side nodes if needed. In some cases, when using crack face contact, quarter-point nodes will cause ABAQUS errors; near-quarter point nodes can be used instead in this case – the error that is introduced by this change on node position should be small. Blunted brick elements can be written instead but the support for these elements is limited.

Commands to compute contour (J, C, K or T) integrals can be included in the ABAQUS file. Note that ABAQUS uses collapsed bricks rather than singular wedge elements for the contour integral.

FRANC3D is capable of computing J-integral for elasto-plastic ABAQUS models.

FRANC3D can import the contour integral results from the ABAQUS .*dat* file; see the Advanced menu.

ABAQUS Local Model Output				
ABAQUS Local Model Output				
Output results: 💿 last frame 🔿 every frame				
Extract results: O full model I cracked model O template nodes				
Crack front elements: O wedge 💿 collapsed brick O blunted brick				
Crack front elements use: © quarter point O midside O near quarter				
Write template section				
# template rings: 3				
template material name: template_material				
Contour integrals (requires collapsed bricks):				
ABAQUS *contour integral				
type: 🗆 Ј 🗖 С 🗖 К 🗖 Т				
FRANC3D non-linear J-integral				
<u>Cancel</u> <u>Accept</u>				

Figure 8.1.13 ABAQUS edit defaults dialog.

8.1.5.2 ABAQUS Crack Face Contact

The ABAQUS Crack Face Contact dialog, Fig 8.1.14, allows the user to set crack face contact options. A new <u>Surface interaction name</u> must be defined, and it should not conflict with any of the data that exists in the original model; the **Accept** button will be activated once a surface interaction name is added. Parameters in this dialog are described in the ABAQUS documentation.

ABAQUS Crack Face Contact Parameters
ABAQUS Contact Parameters
Use: C general contact C surface to surface C node to surface C self contact
Surface interaction: C Existing C New
Surface interaction name:
Surface behavior: O penalty=linear O pressure-overclosure=hard
Friction coefficient: 0
Small sliding:
Tied contact:
Adjust 0.1
Turn on Nigeom:
<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 8.1.14 ABAQUS crack face contact dialog.

8.1.6 ABAQUS local/global model connection Panel

If the <u>Connect to global model</u> option (see Fig 8.1.12) is selected, the global model file must be set, Fig 8.1.15. The **Browse** button can be used to find the file. Note that the check box and the global model filename are filled automatically, based on the initial FE model import.

Global model:		
Connect to global mo	del:	
Global model filename:	C:\Temp\abaqus_plate\global.inp	Browse

Figure 8.1.15 ABAQUS connect to global model box.

If the <u>Connect to global model</u> option is selected, the **Finish** button in Fig 8.1.12, switches to a **Next** button. The next panel, Fig 8.1.16, defines how the local and global models will be combined. Note that the user cannot proceed to the next panel if the <u>Connect to global</u> box is checked and the <u>Global model filename</u> has not been entered.

Merge nodes C Tie co	nstraint C Contact conditions	nstraint Contact 🗹 Glo	bal = Master	
Local node set/surface(s) t	o merge/constrain:			
AUTO_CUT_SURF	Part-Cube-1_Set-Cube			
Global node set/surface(s)	to merge/constrain:			
Show all labels				
GLOBAL_CONNECT_S	URF			
dditional local/dlobal conn	ctions:			
dditional local/global conn	ections:			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""></none>	ections:			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""></none>	ections: ———			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""></none>	ections:			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C</none>	ections:			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C</none>	onnection			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C</none>	onnection			
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C paqus command:</none>	onnection	alysis		
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C yaqus command: /iew/Edit Command</none>	ections: onnection	alysis		
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C paqus command: View/Edit Command</none>	ections: onnection	alysis		
dditional local/global conn <none defined=""> Add Connection Delete C paqus command: View/Edit Command</none>	ections: onnection	alysis		

Figure 8.1.16 ABAQUS local/global model connection panel.

The simplest method to connect a local crack model to a global model is through node-merging. If the user retained surface mesh facets on the cut-surfaces for the local model, then these surfaces can easily be glued together by merging nodes. Alternatively, constraint equations or contact conditions can be defined between the cut-surfaces of the local and global models.

Selecting the <u>Constraint equations</u> option activates the **Constraint** button; see Section 8.1.6.1.

Selecting the <u>Contact conditions</u> option activates the **Contact** button; see Section 8.1.6.2.

An extra check box allows the user to switch the master and slave pairing; the default is to use the Global as master.

Extra local/global contact/constraint can be defined (see lower section of Fig 8.1.16) for surfaces other than the crack faces and the cut-surfaces; see Section 8.1.6.3.

8.1.6.1 ABAQUS Constraint

The ABAQUS Constraint dialog, Fig 8.1.17, allows the user to set constraint connection options for the local and global model portions.

ABAQUS Constraint Options		
ABAQUS Constraint Options		
🗖 Adjust:		
Position tolerance: 0.001		
<u>C</u> ancel	Accept	

Figure 8.1.17 ABAQUS constraint connection dialog.

8.1.6.2 ABAQUS Contact

The ABAQUS Contact dialog, Fig 8.1.18, allows the user to set contact connection options for the local and global model portions. This dialog is mostly the same as that for CFC, but in this case the user is allowed to select from existing <u>Surface interaction</u> names.

P	
ABAQUS Contact Parameters	
ABAQUS Contact Parameters	1
Use: C general contact 📀 surface to surface	
Surface interaction: C Existing SPLINE C New	
Surface interaction name: SPLINE	
Surface behavior: C penalty=linear © pressure-overclosure=hard	
Friction coefficient: 0	
Small sliding:	
Tied contact	
Adjust 0.1	
Turn on Nigeom:	
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 8.1.18 ABAQUS contact connection dialog.

8.1.6.3 ABAQUS Extra Connection

Additional local/global connections can be defined (see Fig 8.1.16). Click the **Add Connection** button to display the dialog in Fig 8.1.19. The connection can be made using contact or constraint. The contact and constraint dialogs shown in Sections 8.1.6.1-2 are reused here,

depending on the chosen connection type. The two mate surfaces from the global and local model must be selected by the user.

To delete an extra connection, highlight the connection name and click the **Delete Connection** button.

ABAQUS Extra Local/Global Connection
ABAQUS Extra Local/Global Connection
O None: O Self contact: O Contact pair: O Tie constraint: Contact Constraint ☐ Global = Master
Select global surfaces:
GLOBAL_CONNECT_SURF □ NS_BOUNDARY_3 □ NS_BOUNDARY_4 NS_BOUNDARY_5 □ SURF_DLOAD_10 □ SURF_DLOAD_11 SURF_DLOAD_12 □ SURF_DLOAD_13 □ SURF_DLOAD_14
AUTO_CUT_SURF [] all_template_nodes
<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 8.1.19 ABAQUS contact connection dialog.

8.1.6.4 ABAQUS Command Line Panel

If the user selects the **View/Edit Command** button in Fig 8.1.16, the ABAQUS command is displayed in a separate panel, Fig 8.1.20. The command line can be edited if desired. Typically, users will set the ABAQUS executable and parameters in the Preferences rather than editing this command. Editing this command line is not "permanent", but the edits should be carried forward for subsequent static analyses of the current model.

FE Analysis Command	
Abaqus Command Line	
"abaqus.bat" job=ct_full -interactive -analysis	
Edit	
Cancel	Accept

Figure 8.1.20 ABAQUS Command Line panel.

8.1.6.5 ABAQUS Write Files but DO NOT run analysis

In some cases, the user might want to write the analysis files from FRANC3D without running ABAQUS. The <u>Write files</u>... option (see Fig 8.1.16) will cause FRANC3D to write all the analysis files.

A *.txt* file is written along with the *.inp* and *.fdb* files; the ABAQUS command is written to this *.txt* file for reference. Note that if one sends this file to a different computer for analysis, the *.dtp* file that is extracted must be retrieved so that FRANC3D can compute SIFs (see Section 4.7). The *.dtp* file is extracted from the ABAQUS *.odb* file by running the command:

abaqus python writeDtpFile.py

The writeDtpFile.py is written by FRANC3D along with the other restart/analysis files.

8.1.7 NASTRAN Options Panel

If NASTRAN is the solver, the user can set options and analysis parameters for NASTRAN, Fig 8.1.21. The first pane contains the NASTRAN executable file name. This should be set in the Preferences (see Section 5.2) but can be modified or set here. A Python script can be executed on the *.bdf* file prior to running NASTRAN. The Python executable can be set here also.

The second pane allows one to edit default settings; see Section 8.1.7.1.

The third pane allows the user to select the global model to connect to the local cracked model. If there is no global model, this option should be unchecked. The global model file name should be filled automatically based on the original FE model import.

The fourth section allows the user to specify whether CFT and CFC are applied. If CFTs are defined (see Section 7.2), the <u>Apply crack face tractions</u> should be checked automatically.

Crack face contact conditions can be applied also if the crack will be subjected to compressive loads. If the <u>Define crack face contact</u> option is checked, the **Contact** button is activated; see Section 8.1.7.2.

The final pane contains the button **View/Edit Command**, which will be described in Section 8.1.8. This option is inactive if the <u>Connect to global model</u> is selected, as it will be active in the subsequent panel.

Static analysis			
NASTRAN Options NASTRAN run time: NASTRAN run time: NASTRAN Executable: Python Executable: Python script (will run before NASTRAN): Local model output: Edit Defaults Global model: C Connect to global model filename: Boundary conditions: C Apply crack face tractions: C Define	Siemens\SimcenterNastran_2206\bin\nastran.exe python astran_Cube_GLOBAL.nas	Browse Browse Browse	
NASTRAN command: View/Edit Command	: but DO NOT run analysis		
	<u> </u>	ancel	3ack Next D

Figure 8.1.21 NASTRAN options panel.

8.1.7.1 NASTRAN Edit Defaults

The NASTRAN Local Model Output dialog, Fig 8.1.22, allows the user to adjust some of the default settings.

Crack front elements typically will be singular quarter-point wedge elements, but these can be converted to regular wedge elements with mid-side nodes if needed. NX NASTRAN might generate an error when using quarter point elements, so elements with mid-side nodes can be used instead. There might be a loss of accuracy in the computed SIFs.

NASTRAN checks the element shape by default, but this can be turned off using the <u>GeomCheck</u> option.

NASTRAN Local Model Output
Nastran Local Model Output
Crack front elements use: $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ quarter point $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ midside
Apply RBE3 to midsides:
Turn off GeomCheck:
<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 8.1.22 NASTRAN edit defaults dialog.

8.1.7.2 NASTRAN Crack Face Contact

The NASTRAN Crack Face Contact dialog, Fig 8.1.23, allows the user to set crack face contact options. The parameters in the dialog are described in the NASTRAN documentation and will be different depending on the flavor of NASTRAN that is used. Note that NASTRAN does not output contact pressure to the *.pch* file so one must compute SIFs using displacement correlation if CFC is included.

NASTRAN Crack Face Contact
NASTRAN Crack Face Contact Parameters
Contact set ID: 1
Main crack surface ID: 1
Mate crack surface ID: 2
Friction coefficient: 0
Min search dist: 0
Max search dist: 0.1
Offset distance: 0
<u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u> ccept

Figure 8.1.23 NASTRAN contact dialog.

8.1.8 NASTRAN local/global model connection Panel

If the <u>Connect to global model</u> option (see Fig 8.1.21) is selected, the global model file must be set, Fig 8.1.24. The **Browse** button can be used to find the file. Note that the check box and the global model filename are filled automatically, based on the initial FE model import.

Global model:	
Connect to global model: (original uncracked file)	
Global model filename: Is\nastran_penny_crack\uncracked.dat	Browse

Figure 8.1.24 NASTRAN connect to global model box.

If the <u>Connect to global model</u> option is selected, the **Finish** button in Fig 8.1.21, switches to a **Next** button. The next panel, Fig 8.1.25, defines how the local and global models will be combined. Note that the user cannot proceed to the next panel if the <u>Connect to global</u> box is checked and the <u>Global model filename</u> has not been entered.

atic analysis			
NASTRAN local/global model connection:			
Merge local and global nodes C Constrain surfaces Constraint			
Local node sets to merge/constrain:			
AUTO_CUT_SURF disp_10 press_9			
Global node sets to merge/constrain:			
GLOBAL_CONNECT_SURF contact_bsurfs_1 contact_bsurfs_2			
Additional localigiobal connections.			
Add Connection Delete Connection			
NASTRAN command:			
View/Edit Command 🔽 Write files but DO NOT run analysis			
	Cancel	d Back	Finish
			Lunan

Figure 8.1.25 NASTRAN local/global model connection panel.

The simplest method to connect a local crack model to a global model is through node-merging. If the user retained surface mesh facets on the cut-surfaces for the local model, then these surfaces can easily be glued together by merging nodes. Alternatively, glued contact can be defined between the cut-surfaces of the local and global models by selecting the <u>Constraint surfaces</u> option.

Selecting the <u>Constraint surfaces</u> option activates the **Constraint** button; see Section 8.1.8.1.

Extra local/global contact/constraint can be defined (see lower section of Fig 8.1.25) for surfaces other than the crack faces and the cut-surfaces; see Section 8.1.8.2.

8.1.8.1 NASTRAN Constraint

The NASTRAN Constraint dialog, Fig 8.1.26, allows the user to set glued contact options for the local and global model portions.

NASTRAN Constraint Options
NASTRAN Constraint Options
Constraint set ID: 701
Main surface ID: 71
Mate surface ID: 72
Search distance: 1
Extension factor: 0.01
<u>Cancel</u>

Figure 8.1.26 NASTRAN constraint connection dialog.

8.1.8.2 NASTRAN Extra Connection

Additional local/global connections can be defined (see Fig 8.1.25). Click the **Add Connection** button to display the dialog in Fig 8.1.27. The connection can be made using glued contact. The dialog shown in Section 8.1.8.1 is reused here. Two mate surfaces from the global and local model must be selected by the user.

To delete an extra connection, highlight the connection name and click the **Delete Connection** button.
NASTRAN Extra Local/Global Connection

NASTRAN Extra Local/Global Connection None: C Constrain surfaces: Select global surfaces:
GLOBAL_CONNECT_SURF
AUTO_CUT_SURF disp_10
Cancel

Figure 8.1.27 NASTRAN contact connection dialog.

8.1.8.3 NASTRAN Command Line Panel

If the user selects the **View/Edit Command** button in Fig 8.1.25, the NASTRAN command is displayed in a separate panel, Fig 8.1.28. The command line can be edited if desired. Typically, users will set the NASTRAN executable and parameters in the Preferences rather than editing this command. Editing this command line is not "permanent", but the edits should be carried forward for subsequent static analyses of the current model.

FE Analysis Command	
Nastran Command Line	
\7.0\64bit\bin\nastran.exe" "C:\Temp\nastran_cube\j	unk_full.bdf"
Edit	
Cancel	Accept

Figure 8.1.28 NASTRAN Command Line panel.

8.1.8.4 NASTRAN Write Files but DO NOT run analysis

In some cases, the user might want to write the analysis files from FRANC3D without running NASTRAN. The <u>Write files</u>... option (see Fig 8.1.25) will cause FRANC3D to write all the analysis files.

A .*txt* file is written along with the .*bdf* (or .*nas*) and .*fdb* files; the NASTRAN command is written to this .*txt* file for reference. Note that if one sends this file to a different computer for

analysis, the *.pch* file that is written by NASTRAN must be retrieved so that FRANC3D can compute SIFs (see Section 4.7).

8.2 Crack Growth Analysis

This wizard allows one to set up and run a series of crack growth analyses. The first set of wizard panels are the same as for the **Grow Crack** wizard described in Section 6.5. The SIF computation method along with the crack growth extension and kink angle models must be defined.

The analysis code panels are the same as those described in Section 8.1.

The wizard panels that are displayed after defining the crack growth model, but before the analysis code panels, are described next.

8.2.1 Crack Front Smoothing Panel

The crack front smoothing panel, Fig 8.2.1, provides crack front fitting and template options. The options here are the same as the front fitting options described in Section 6.5.5, although they are arranged differently. One might do one step of crack growth as described in Section 6.5 before attempting automatic growth to determine the appropriate (best) fitting and extension for the model. The fitting options might need to change as the crack grows.

Front Fitting Options KinkAngle/Extension Poly Fit Fixed Order Poly Through Points Multiple Poly Through Points Multiple Poly Through Points Gubic Spline Moving Polynomial Moving Polynomial Moving Polynomial Mosomothing Flaw Template I use crack-front template Template Radius: I Front: I Simple Intersections Only Meshing Parameters Advanced Options 	Fitting & Template Parameters	
Flaw Template Flaw Template Template radius set as: absolute value % of crack increment Template radius: 0.1 Front: Front: Set All Fronts Simple Intersections Only Meshing Parameters Advanced Options Extension distance extension scale node: 0.5 cycles extension 	 Front Fitting Options KinkAngle/Extension Poly Fit Fixed Order Poly Through Points Multiple Poly Through Points Hermitian Closed Poly Cubic Spline Moving Polynomial 	polynomial order: 3 extrapolate (%): 2 2 ignore n end points: 0 0 multiple poly ratio: 5 moving poly range: 5
Extension C distance extension scale node: 0.5 C cycles extension C time ordension	C No Smoothing Flaw Template I use crack-front template Template radius set as: C absolut Template Radius: 0.1 Fro C Simple Intersections Only Meshing Parameters Advanced Op	e value C % of crack increment nt: 1 Set All Fronts
	Extension G distance extension scale node: C cycles extension C time extension	0.5

Figure 8.2.1 Crack growth analysis wizard panel for fitting and template parameters.

8.2.2 Crack Growth Increments Panel

The next panel, Fig 8.2.2, allows the user to specify the number of crack growth steps and the median crack growth increment per step. The dialog that is displayed will depend on whether you chose to do quasi-static (left side of Fig 8.2.2) or subcritical (right side of Fig 8.2.2) growth.

There are three choices for entering the extension per step: a constant value for all steps, a linear variation, and user-defined values. The user-defined values can be read from a *.txt* file; the data consists of extension length (or number of cycles) for each step.



Figure 8.2.2 Crack growth analysis wizard panel for median crack growth increments.

The subcritical growth dialog includes various <u>Growth Termination Criteria</u>. Some of the criteria are turned on by default and cannot be turned off. Other criteria can be turned on as desired. Note that <u>maximum crack depth</u> might be difficult to determine.

8.2.3 Analysis Code Panel

The next panel, Fig 8.2.3, allows one to specify the base file name. All crack growth steps will use this as the base name, and a crack step number will be appended. Finally, the current crack growth step number can be set; this number is used to create the file name (e.g., base_STEP_002). The solver is chosen automatically based on the original input FE model.

Depending on the solver, the subsequent wizard panels will be for ANSYS, ABAQUS or NASTRAN. These panels were described in Section 8.1.

Crack Growth Analysis		
Analysis Code		
Analysis code:	C ANSYS C ABAQUS C NASTRAN	
Base filename (avoid spaces and special characters):	cracked_cube	
Current crack growth step:	र्व	
	Cancel d Back	<u>N</u> ext ⊳

Figure 8.2.3 Crack growth analysis wizard panel for analysis code and base file name.

9. <u>Fatigue</u> Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Fatigue menu option are described in this section.

9.0 Fatigue Cycle Computation

Earlier versions of FRANC3D, relied on a "K vs a" type of SIF history to compute fatigue cycles. A path through the crack fronts is defined, Fig 9.0.1, and the SIFs are computed at each point where the path crosses a crack front; this gives a SIF versus path length plot, Fig 9.0.2. There are drawbacks to this approach: 1) a single path can be difficult to define for many cracks, and 2) different paths tend to give different numbers of cycles.



Figure 9.0.1 A path through a series of crack fronts.



Figure 9.0.2 SIF (range) versus path length.



Figure 9.0.3 Ambiguous path selection.



Figure 9.0.4 Different paths give different numbers of cycles.

Cycle counting uses a "multiple variable degree of freedom" approach. For each node *j* on crack front *i*, Fig 9.0.5:

- a) project from node j, perpendicular to the crack-front i, to find the intersection with the next crack front i+1,
- b) interpolate (if needed) to find ΔK at the intersection point with crack-front *i*+1
- c) assume a linear variation in the ΔK 's going from step *i* to step *i*+1 and integrate to find the cycles $(N_{i,j})$
- d) average the computed cycles for all crack front nodes to obtain one value for cycles required to grow from crack front i to crack front i+1.



Figure 9.0.5 Cycles computed for each node along the crack front.

This process is repeated for each step of crack growth, Fig 9.0.6, which produces cycles versus crack-growth-step, Fig 9.0.7.



Figure 9.0.6 Cycles computed for each node along each crack front.



Figure 9.0.7 Cycles versus crack step.

There are several benefits of this approach. The most significant is that all paths give the same number of cycles. Paths along the model surface, where SIFs are least accurate, can be plotted and the cycles will be consistent with a path through the mid-points of the fronts, Fig 9.0.8.



Figure 9.0.8 Different paths give the same number of cycles.

For cracks such as that shown in Figs 9.0.3 and 9.09, path selection might be ambiguous, but all paths will give a consistent number of cycles, assuming the paths go through the same number of crack steps.



Figure 9.0.9 Different paths give the same number of cycles.

9.1 Fatigue Life Predictions

The Fatigue Life wizard, Fig 9.1.1, allows the user to compute fatigue cycles. The dialog shows the cracked model on the left. The right side will display plots of cycles, SIFs, and other data. The buttons and options in the middle pane are described here.

Note that the **Set Parameters** button leads to the crack growth model selection described in Section 6.5.1. The crack growth model that was used to grow the crack can be re-used here, or one can choose a different model to compute the life.

If the user grew the crack with a quasi-static growth model, the right-side pane in Fig 9.1.1 will indicate that no lifing parameters have been defined. If crack growth was done using a subcritical growth model, the parameters are already defined and the right-side pane will show a plot of cycles versus crack step, Fig 9.1.2.



Figure 9.1.1 Fatigue life dialog.



Figure 9.1.2 Fatigue life plot.

9.1.1 Read SIF Data

The **Read Sif Data** button (Fig 9.1.1) allows one to read the *.fcg* file. The *.fcg* file is FRANC3D's file format for storing fatigue crack growth data, which includes all the SIF history

data. The *fcg* file can be created using the **Advanced** menu option: **Create Growth History**, Section 12.5. The file selector dialog, Fig 9.1.3, is displayed.

SI	SIF History File						
	存 🔿 🗋 Ansys 💌					0-0- -0-0- -0-0-	l
	Directories	×	Files in C:\Temp\Cube\Ansys				l
	C1 Autodesk Druce rygwin54 Druce rygwin54 Drugram Files Program Files Program Files Python27 RegBackup SIMULA Temp Druce AnisotropicThickPlateShear DrucetentThruCrackPlate Cube Drucetest_rings Drucetest_ring		□] junk.fcg				
	File name:			File type:	SIF History Files (*.fcg,*.FCG)	•	
	<u>C</u> ancel				l	Accept	

Figure 9.1.3 File selector dialog for *.fcg* files.

9.1.2 Set Parameters

The **Set Parameters** button leads to the definition of the crack growth rate model, which was described in Section 6.5.1.

9.1.3 Read Parameters

The **Read Parameters** button allows one to read a previously saved crack growth rate model from a file. The file selector dialog, Fig 9.1.4 is displayed with the available *.cgp* files.

G	Growth Parameters File						
	存 🌳 🗋 Ansys 💽					0-0- 0-0- 0-0-	
	Directories	×	Files in C:\Temp\Cube\Ansys				
	C Autodesk Aut		 cube_crack_fatigue_params.cgp				
	File name:			File type:	Growth Parameters Files (*.cgp,*.CGP)	•	
	<u>C</u> ancel				Ассе	ept	

Figure 9.1.4 File selector dialog for .cgp files.

9.1.4 Save Parameters

The **Save Parameters** button allows one to save the current crack growth model data to a file. The file selector, Fig 9.1.5, is displayed; the user can enter a *.cgp* file name. This file can be reused as in Section 9.1.3.



Figure 9.1.5 File selector dialog for .cgp files.

9.1.5 Plot Cycles – Plot Time

The right-side pane can be used to plot either cycles or time.

9.1.5.1 Plot options

There are three plot options: Growth Step, Relative Variance, and Path.

<u>Growth Step</u> corresponds to the discrete steps of crack growth that the user defines for analysis. The plot on the right shows computed cycles versus crack step #. The cycle count at each step is the average cycle count computed for all mid-side nodes when growing the crack from one step to the next.

The second option, Relative Variance, displays the standard deviation in the computed data.

The third option, <u>Path</u> (Fig 9.1.6), allows the user to define a path. Pressing the **Define** button, invokes the dialog shown in Fig 9.1.7. This dialog is the same as for the **Path** tab described in Section 6.8.1.



Figure 9.1.6 Surface length versus cycles.



Figure 9.1.7 Define Path dialog for plotting fatigue cycles vs path.

9.1.6 Data Table

The Data Table option displays whatever data is currently active in tabular form, Fig 9.1.8. The dialog has an **Export** button that allows one to save this data to a file. Press the **Export** button to invoke the file export dialog to save the data to a .txt file.

Export		Cycles	Path Len	
	1	0.000000	0.00000	
	2	460575.000000	0.060111	
	3	918024.000000	0.144102	
	4	1.380089e+006	0.247835	
	5	1.841797e+006	0.375077	
	6	2.306150e+006	0.530518	
	7	2.766218e+006	0.724546	

Figure 9.1.8 Data table dialog.

9.1.7 Crack Front Plots

The Crack Front Plots option displays the SIF and other data, Fig 9.1.9. There are tabs along the top right that allow one to display Kmax, Kmin, Delta K, Keq, Kstatic, Khold, R, and Temp. The data can be displayed in a table or exported to a file using the Table and Export tabs. Data can be displayed for each crack front and for each crack growth step.



Figure 9.1.9 Crack Front Plots dialog.

9.2 View/Edit Growth Parameters

The View/Edit Growth Parameters menu option allows the user to view and edit all the current crack growth parameters. The dialogs described in Section 6.5 are presented with the current settings and values; these can be edited here.

9.3 Crack Front Fatigue Values

The Crack Front Fatigue Values menu option displays the dialog shown in Fig 9.1.9.

10. Fretting Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Fatigue menu option are described in this section.

10.1 Read Model and Results

FRANC3D can read ANSYS and ABAQUS files for fretting analysis. The FE information is contained in *.cdb* and *.inp* files, respectively, Fig 10.1.1. The FE information consists of nodes, elements, and a definition of the contact surfaces.

Once the FE model is imported, analysis results must be imported. A typical fretting test is conducted by applying a normal load (P) and then applying a maximum and minimum tangential (shear) load (Q_{max} and Q_{min}). Simulating this can produce a pair of results files for the Q_{max} and Q_{min} conditions. In most cases, the Q load is applied in smaller increments, which provides results at multiple intermediate substeps, as well as the Q_{max} and Q_{min} maximum load steps.

Select the Fretting **Read model and results** menu item, to display the dialog in Fig 10.1.1, and choose the fretting model. The <u>File type</u> can be changed to Abaqus to display *.inp* files.

Once the FE model is chosen, the results file must be selected, Fig 10.1.2. One can choose to read a pair of analysis results, corresponding to the Q_{max} and Q_{min} load steps, or read a *.dtp* file with multiple load step results.



Figure 10.1.1 Fretting dialog for importing FE model data.

Fretting Read Results

₽ + Qmax	g_rig_ansys\fretting_rig_mat_ls1.str Browse
P + Qmin n	g_rig_ansys\fretting_rig_mat_ls2.str Browse
Multiple load	steps (.dtp file)
•	
C - I A - I A - C	Descus

Figure 10.1.2 Fretting Read Results dialog.

For the <u>Pair of results</u> option, select the **Browse** button for Qmax or Qmin to display the dialog shown in Fig 10.1.3. If an ANSYS *.cdb* file was imported, ANSYS results files are expected. The ANSYS *.str* files are simply the nodal stress listings saved to a file. Corresponding strain (*.stn*), displacement (*.dsp*) and contact status (*.con*) listings should also exist with the same name prefix.

ABAQUS results are read from .fil files.



Figure 10.1.3: Fretting dialog for locating results files.

Selecting the <u>Multiple load steps</u> option activates the <u>Select .dtp file</u> field, Fig 10.1.4, and allows one to **Browse** for the .*dtp* file. The .*dtp* files can be created from ANSYS using APDL commands and from ABAQUS using Python commands.

Fretting Read Results
Analysis results:
P + Qmax Browse P + Qmin Browse
Multiple load steps (.dtp file) Select dtp file:
Cancel

Figure 10.1.4: Fretting dialog for locating results files.

FRANC3D reads the mesh information and results and determines the contact surfaces. The user can choose the contact pair to be analyzed using the dialog shown in Fig 10.1.5. The contact pairs are listed on the left side and colored blue in the model. The blue surface is colored red when it is selected. Note that only one contact pair is analyzed at a time.



Figure 10.1.5 Select contact-pair surfaces dialog.

10.2 Import Nucleation Data

FRANC3D can import experimental fretting fatigue test data and perform curve fit operations on the data. Select the **Import Nucleation Data** menu item to display the dialog shown in Fig 10.2.1. The user should select the file containing the raw experimental data. The format for this text file is:

sigma_axial	cycles
675.3 655.7	2.23e4 2.63e4
533.8	4.45e4

Fretting F	g Fatigue Crack Nucleation		
	number of fretting cycles	fretting nucleation	
]		
Bro	wse for File Plot/Edit Data		-
	Cancel	<u>Back</u> <u>Einish</u>	

Figure 10.2.1 Fretting dialog for importing experimental fretting nucleation data.

Select the **Browse for File** button, Fig 10.2.1, to display the File open dialog, Fig 10.2.2., and select the appropriate *.txt* file.

The fretting data is shown in tabular form, Fig 10.2.3. Select the **Plot/Edit** button to display the dialog shown in Fig 10.2.4. The fretting nucleation data is shown in tabular and graph form. The user can edit the data in the table by selecting the **Edit** menu item and switching from the default <u>Read Only</u> mode. The user can also perform curve fitting operations on the data using the **Fit** menu. The Fit menu provides seven different equations for comparison, but the standard fretting model corresponds to the <u>Power Law2</u> equation.



Figure 10.2.2 Fretting dialog for selecting the fretting nucleation data file.

Fretting Re	ead Data		
Fretting	Fatigue Crack Nucleation		1
	number of fretting cycles	fretting nucleation	_
	22300.000000		675.300000
	26300.000000		655.700000
	44500.000000		533.800000
	58800.000000		513.100000
	71800.000000		395.500000
	76500.000000		389.400000 -
Brov	vse for File Plot/Edit Data		
y=a((x^b)+c(x^d)		
	Cancel	↓ <u>B</u> ack	<u> </u>

Figure 10.2.3 Fretting dialog shows fretting nucleation data in tabular form.



Figure 10.2.4 Fretting dialog for plotting fretting nucleation data.

The usual fretting nucleation model uses a power law relationship with four coefficients to relate the fretting nucleation cycles on the horizontal axis with the fretting parameter on the vertical axis. This power law is highlighted in Fig 10.2.5, which also shows the fit through the data. The goodness-of-fit is displayed on the top of the plot with the equation. The equation coefficients are shown in the top-level dialog, Fig 10.2.6.



Figure 10.2.5 **Fretting** dialog for plotting fretting nucleation data with power law curve fit through the data.

	number of fretting cycles	fretting nucleation	A
1	22300.000000		675.300000
2	26300.000000		655.700000
3	44500.00000		533.800000
4	58800.000000		513.100000
5	71800.000000		395.500000
6	76500.000000		389.400000 -
┛	•		
Bro	wse for File Plot/Edit Data 364.770726 (x^ -0.053200)+44	2835.879967 (x ^	-0.681027)

Figure 10.2.6 Fretting dialog shows fitted equation and coefficients.

10.3 Fretting Crack Nucleation

FRANC3D computes fretting fatigue crack nucleation cycles and initial crack location (and possibly orientation) based on one or more of the fretting nucleation models that have been implemented. These include: the equivalent stress, the critical plane shear stress amplitude, the critical plane Smith-Watson-Topper, the Ruiz-Chen model, and a modified Smith-Watson-Topper model. The model equations and parameters are briefly summarized here.

For more details, refer to: *Three-dimensional Simulation of Fretting Crack Nucleation and Growth, B.J. Carter, E.C. Schenck, P.A. Wawrzynek, A.R. Ingraffea, and K.W. Barlow, EFM, 96 (2012), p.447-460.*

The equivalent stress model is defined by:

$$\sigma_{\rm eq} = 0.5 \; (\Delta \sigma_{\rm psu})^w \; (\sigma_{\rm max})^{1-w} \tag{1}$$

where $\Delta \sigma_{psu}$ and σ_{max} are functions of the nodal stress components and *w* is a material dependent fitting parameter. Based on curve fitting of experimental data, the equation in the form of the power law:

$$\sigma_{eq} = aN_i^{\ b} + cN_i^{\ d} \tag{2}$$

relates σ_{eq} to N_i, where coefficients a – d are material dependent fitting parameters. For example, for Ti-6Al-4V, a = 52476, b = -0.6471, c = 450.85 and d = -0.03582.

The critical plane shear stress amplitude model is defined by:

$$\gamma_{\rm crit} = \tau_{\rm max} / G \, (1 - R_{\tau})^m \tag{3}$$

where τ_{max} is the maximum shear stress on the critical plane, R_{τ} is the shear stress ratio, *G* is the shear modulus, and *m* is a material dependent fitting parameter. Substituting γ_{crit} for σ_{eq} in equation (3), one can compute N_i given the appropriate values for the coefficients a – d. For Ti-6Al-4V, a = 6.46, b = -0.686, c = 4.65x10-3 and d = 1.22x10-2.

The critical plane Smith-Watson-Topper model is defined by:

$$\Gamma_{\rm crit} = \sigma_{\rm max} \left(\Delta \varepsilon/2\right) = \left(\sigma_{\rm f}^2 / E\right) \left(2N_{\rm i}\right)^{2b} + \sigma_{\rm f} \varepsilon_{\rm f} \left(2N_{\rm i}\right)^{b+c} \tag{4}$$

where σ_{max} is the maximum principal stress and $\Delta \varepsilon$ represents the normal strain amplitude on the critical plane; this equation is already in the form of equation (3). *E* is the elastic modulus, σ_{f} and ε_{f} are material strength parameters, and *b* and *c* are fitting parameters. For Ti-6Al-4V, $\sigma_{\text{f}} = 376.6$ MPa, b = 1.78x10-4, c = -0.767 and $\varepsilon_{\text{f}} = 32.4$.

The Ruiz-Chen model fretting parameter, F_2 , is equal to the product of the shear stress (τ), relative slip (δ), and bulk normal stress (σ):

$$F_2 = \sigma \tau \delta \tag{8}$$

The number of cycles is computed by replacing σ_{eq} in equation (2) with F_2 . The parameters a, b, c, and d will be material dependent.

Recent work by Hirsch² (2013) following work by Ding *et al*³ (2007) indicate that a fretting model that combines the Ruiz-Chen and SWT (or Fatemi-Socie) models can more effectively predict fretting crack nucleation location and cycles, in addition to accounting for the transition from fretting to wear. Hirsch (2013) used the Fatemi-Socie model for his material and test specimens and proposed the following:

where

$$FS \cdot D = f(N_f)$$

$$D = \left[(1-a) e^{bRW_{eff}} + a \right] \left[(1-c) e^{dRW_{eff}} + c \right]$$

$$W_{eff} = \frac{k_{dam}}{1 + \alpha_{cp}} (\tau \delta)$$
(9)

² Hirsch, M. (2013) Temperature Dependent Fretting Damage Modeling of AISI 301 Stainless Steel. PhD Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology.

³ Ding, J. *et al.*, (2007) Fretting fatigue predictions in a complex coupling. International Journal of Fatigue, 29, 1229-44.

and a, b, c, and d are constants, FS is the Fatemi-Socie parameter, R is the wear rate, W_{eff} is the effective work, k_{dam} is the fraction of the total frictional energy that goes toward fatigue damage, α_{cp} is the ratio of the frictional energy, and $(\tau\delta)$ is the frictional work.

The first dialog box that is displayed after selecting the **Fretting Crack Nucleation** menu item, if there are more than two load steps, is shown in Fig 10.3.1. The user can specify the pair of load steps of interest or have FRANC3D process all load step pairs to find the pair that maximizes the fretting parameter.



Figure 10.3.1 FRANC3D Fretting dialog to select load step results.

The next dialog box, Fig 10.3.2, allows the user to select one of the fretting nucleation models. Selecting **Next** leads to the dialog shown in Fig 10.3.3, which lets the user define the fretting model parameters. Note that the user can select the fitting coefficients based on a curve fit through the experimental data (see previous section). If these coefficients are not available, the option for <u>curve fit values</u> is disabled. All fretting models have similar dialogs, Figs 10.3.4 - 10.3.7.

Fretting Nucleation	
Specify fretting nucleation model:	1
C Equivalent Stress	
O Critical Shear Stress	
C Critical Smith-Watson-Topper	
C Ruiz-Chen	
C Modified SWT	
	Cancel / Back Next N

Figure 10.3.2 Dialog to select fretting nucleation model.

$\label{eq:cq} \begin{split} & \sigma_{eq} = a N_i^b + c N_i^d \\ \\ & \text{Terms: } \bigcirc \text{ user-defined } \bigcirc \text{ curve-fit} \\ & \text{a: } 52476 \\ \\ & \text{b: } -0.6471 \\ & \text{c: } 450.85 \\ \\ & \text{d: } -0.03582 \\ \\ & \text{Write} \end{tabular}$	$\sigma_{eq} = (F_{s2} / F_{s1})^{1/\alpha} \sigma_{eff,max}$ $\sigma_{eff} = 0.5(\Delta \sigma_{psu})^{W} (\sigma_{max})^{1-W}$ $F_{s2} = \sigma_{eff} / \sigma_{eff,max} \Delta A$ $\alpha [35]$ $F_{s1} = 0.161$ $w [0.43]$
Not Ni vs Seq ompute stress at: © node C element centroid C avera urface treatment residual:	$\Delta \sigma_{psu}, \sigma_{max}, \Delta A \text{ from FE results}$

Figure 10.3.3 Fretting dialog to set equivalent stress fretting model parameters.

Critical shear stress model: $\tau_{crit} = a N_i^b + c N_i^d$ Terms: © user-defined C curve-fit a: 6.46 b: 0.686 c: 0.00465 d: 0.0122 Write Read Plot Ni vs Tcrit Compute stress at: © node C element centroid C average Surface treatment residual: C Add residual stress	$\tau_{crit} = (1 + \sigma_{yy} / \sigma_{xx}) \tau_{max} / (G(1 - R_{U})^{m})$ G 46982 (shear modulus) m 0.45 $\sigma_{yy'} \sigma_{xx'} \tau_{max'} R_{U}$ from FE results	
	<u>C</u> ancel	⊈ack Next ⊳

Figure 10.3.4 Fretting dialog to set critical shear stress model parameters.

nith-Watson-Topper model:		
$\Gamma_{swt} = a N_i^b + c N_i^d$	$\Gamma_{swt} = \sigma_{max} \Delta \epsilon_a =$	
Terms: O user-defined C curve-fit	$\left(\sigma_{f}^{2} / E\right) \left(2 \mathrm{N}_{i}\right)^{2B} + \left(\sigma_{f} \epsilon_{f}\right) \left(2 \mathrm{N}_{i}\right)^{B} + C$	
a: 1.125	E 126100 (elastic modulus)	
b: 0.000356	σ _f 376.6	
c: 7171.15	s _f 32.4	
d: _0.766822	B 0.000178	
Write Read	C _0.767	
	Update (a-d) $\sigma_{max} \Delta \epsilon_a$ from FE results	
Plot Ni vs SWT		
Compute stress and strain at:		
node C element centroid C avera	aged at node	
Surface treatment residual:		
Add residual stress		

Figure 10.3.5 Fretting dialog to set Smith-Watson-Topper (SWT) model parameters.

Fretting Nucleation			
Ruiz-Chen model:			
$\begin{aligned} \kappa_2 &= a N_i^b + c N_i^d \\ \hline \text{Terms: } \circ \text{ user-defined } C \text{ curve-fit} \\ a: 10 \\ b: 0.1 \\ c: 0.1 \\ c: 0.1 \\ d: 0.01 \\ \hline \text{Write } \text{ Read} \end{aligned}$	$ κ_2 = σ_t τ δ $ $ σ_t, τ, δ from FE results $		
Plot Ni vs Ruiz-Chen			
© node C element centroid			
		<u>C</u> ancel	 <u>N</u> ext ▷

Figure 10.3.6 Fretting dialog to set Ruiz-Chen model parameters.

etting Nucleation				
modified SWT model:				
$\begin{split} &m \Gamma_{swt} = a N_i^b + c N_i^d \\ &\text{Terms: } \mathcal{C} \text{ user-defined } \mathcal{C} \text{ curve-fit.} \\ &a: \hline 1.125 \\ &b: \hline 0.000356 \\ &c: \hline 7171.15 \\ &d: \hline -0.766822 \\ &\hline \text{Write} \ \text{Read} \end{split}$	$\begin{split} & m \Gamma_{swt} = \sigma_{max} \Delta \epsilon_a D_{fret} \\ & D_{fret} = \left(1 + C \tau \delta\right)^m < 1 - \left(\tau \delta / \tau \delta_{tf} \right)^m \\ & C \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ m \\ 3.7 \\ n \\ 0.25 \\ (\tau \delta)_{th} \end{bmatrix} \\ & 1.36 \\ & \sigma_{max} \cdot \Delta \epsilon_a \tau_c \delta \text{ from FE results} \end{split}$)> ⁿ + (c E 126 Gr 37 ef 32. B 0.0 C 0.1	$\Delta \epsilon_{a} = (r_{f}^{2} / E) (2 N_{ij})^{2I}$ $\sigma_{f} \epsilon_{fj} (2 N_{ij})^{B+C}$ 6.6 6.6 4 00178 767 e (a-d)	8
Plot Ni vs mSWT Compute stress and strain at: © node C element centroid C averag Surface treatment residual: C Add residual stress	ied at node			
		Cancel	d <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >

Figure 10.3.7 Fretting dialog to set modified SWT (FS) model parameters.

The dialog boxes shown in Figs 10.3.3 - 10.3.7 have an option for averaging stress and strain. Rather than computing the fretting parameters based on surface node values, the user can choose the <u>element centroid</u> or an <u>averaged</u> value. If the <u>averaged at node</u> option is chosen, the next

dialog box is shown in Fig 10.3.8. The user can adjust the size of the displayed sphere by changing the <u>Averaging length</u> value. Note that stress values are not averaged across material region boundaries. Typical length values used in the literature are based on material grain size.



Figure 10.3.8 Fretting dialog for volume averaging of stress (and strain).

Selecting **Next** on the dialog shown in Fig 10.3.8 leads to the dialog shown in Fig 10.3.9. This dialog shows the model and allows the user to view the contact surfaces, the edge of contact, the fretting nucleation cycles, and the fretting parameter values. The latter two items can be displayed as text or using color contours.

Selecting the **Save to File** button on the dialog shown in Fig 10.3.9 leads to the file save dialog shown in Fig 10.3.10. The fretting nucleation data is saved to a text file with the following format:

urface				
Х	У	Z	paramete	r cycles
0.496489	0.912911	08 0.15	25	19283
0.524145	0.940566	81 0.12	29	18453
0.512831	.74 0.929253	10 0.12	24	19898
	urface x 2 0.496489 7 0.524145 1 0.512831	urface x y 2 0.49648972 0.912911 7 0.52414545 0.940566 1 0.51283174 0.929253	urface x y z 2 0.49648972 0.91291108 0.15 7 0.52414545 0.94056681 0.12 1 0.51283174 0.92925310 0.12	urface x y z paramete 2 0.49648972 0.91291108 0.15 25 7 0.52414545 0.94056681 0.12 29 1 0.51283174 0.92925310 0.12 24



Figure 10.3.9 Fretting dialog for displaying fretting nucleation cycles and parameter values and contours.

Save File As	×
Directory: 🗋 fretting test rig 🔽 🗈 🗂 🅕 🦽 🟥	<u>e</u> <u>e</u> <u>e</u>
fretting_cycles_predicted.txt fretting_nucleation.txt Untitled0.txt	
Eile Name: Untitled0.bt	<u>0</u> K
File Filter: Fretting Data Files (*.bt,*.TXT)	<u>C</u> ancel

Figure 10.3.10 Fretting dialog for selecting file to save fretting nucleation predictions.

The user can go **Back** and choose a different fretting nucleation model to compare predictions.

10.3.1 Surface treatment residual

An additional option for each of the fretting models (except for the Ruiz-Chen model) is the ability to add a surface treatment residual stress. Checking the <u>Add residual stress</u> box, leads to the dialog in Fig 10.3.11. The residual stress treatment is the same as described in Section 7.2.4. The stress versus distance from the surface is specified or read from a file, and then the treated surface is identified. The residual stress is added to (or subtracted from) the bulk stress when computing the fretting parameters.



Figure 10.3.11 Fretting dialog for selecting file to save fretting nucleation predictions.

10.4 Region Color

FRANC3D will display material regions with distinct colors. The **Region Color** menu item allows the user to turn on or off the region coloring, Fig 10.4.1. This option is purely for display purposes, and regions can be differentiated in complex multi-region models.

Color Material Re	gions
Do color m	naterial region
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 10.4.1 Fretting dialog for turning off/on region coloring.

11. Display Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the **Display** menu options are described in this section.

11.1 View Response Dialog

The **View Response** menu item allows one to view the deformed shape of the current model. Analysis results are required to activate this menu item. The dialog shown in Fig 11.1.1 is displayed.

The <u>Display Mesh Overlay</u> can be turned off to remove the surface mesh facets from the model view.

The deformed shape can be displayed by turning on the <u>Display on Deformed Geometry</u> option and entering a non-zero magnification factor, Fig 11.1.2. If there are multiple load steps, the deformed shape for a specific load step or for the sum of all load steps can be selected.



Figure 11.1.1 View Response dialog showing undeformed mesh.



Figure 11.1.2 View Response dialog showing the deformed shaded solid and the original wireframe outline.

11.2 Create Animation Wizard

The **Create Animation** menu item allows one to create and save crack growth animation files. The dialog, Fig 11.2.1, allows one to select a set of FRANC3D restart (*.fdb*) files to create an animation of the crack growth.

The **File** – **Read Files** menu option displays the file selector dialog, Fig11.2.2. One can select the set of *.fdb* files for the crack growth animation. Use the Shift or Ctrl key to select multiple files.

Select **Accept** when ready, and FRANC3D will read each of the *.fdb* files along with the associated FE files. This process can take some time depending on the number of files and the size of the model; a status bar is displayed as the files are processed.

Create Animation	_		×
File Settings			
		Display Marke Vecto Polyg Text Mesh (reset) (0 Save View Op Recent Captur Captur Captur	rs rs ons t) Read 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

Figure 11.2.1 Create Animation dialog.

Once all files have been processed, the first crack model is displayed, Fig 11.2.3. The ordering of the crack models is based on the file name.

The **Last** and **Next** buttons at the bottom are activated; the **First** and **Prev** buttons will be activated if one steps to the next or last crack model.

The **avi file** button is also activated. This allows one to save an *.avi* file of the crack growth steps. The file consists of a series of images (one for each step of crack growth) based on the current model view (camera position). You should orient the model into a camera position that shows all of the crack growth steps before clicking the **avi file** button.

The **Settings** menu has two options: 1) Frame Rate and 2) Angle Threshold. The frame rate of the *.avi* file can be adjusted to speed up or slow down the animation. The angle threshold controls the display of the geometric lines and surfaces (see Section 14.1).

Note: if the last step of crack growth is not displayed correctly when playing, make a copy of the last step, and include it at the end of the list of files that are selected. For example, in Fig 11.2.2, the extra copy of the '_step_006' might be called "_step_006b'.



Figure 11.2.2 Create Animation select .fdb files.



Figure 11.2.3 Create Animation dialog with cracked model imported.

12. Single Crystal Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Single Crystal menu options are described in this section.

12.1 Resolved Stress Intensities

The **Resolved Stress Intensities** menu item allows one to view the SIFs along the crack front resolved onto slip planes. The first dialog, Fig 12.1.1, allows you to select the SIF computation method; this is the same as in Section 6.4. The SIFs Display dialog, Fig 12.1.2, is different from the standard SIF display (see Section 6.4); it includes options to display the SIFs resolved into the various slip planes (e.g., 111). Rather than the standard three SIF modes (K_I, K_{II} and K_{III}), one can plot K_{RSS}, K_{RNS} and K_{RSS}/K_{RNS}.

ompute SIFs	v Factor Computati	on Method	
 Interaction Displace Virtual C 	n Integral / M-Integ ment Correlation (i rack Closure Techi	ral (most accurate) least accurate) que (VCCT)	Advanced Advanced
Plot Stres	s Intensity Factors		
	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>■</u> ack	<u>F</u> inish

Figure 12.1.1 Compute SIFs computation method dialog.



Figure 12.1.2 Resolved SIFs display dialog.

The **View Orientations** button displays the dialog in Fig 12.1.3. This gives a visual display of the slip plane orientation relative to the crack orientation.



Figure 12.1.3 View Orientations dialog.

12.2 Resolved SIFs Along a Path

The **Resolved SIFs Along a Path** menu item allows one to view the SIFs along a path through the crack fronts. The dialog, Fig 12.2.1, is slightly different from the standard dialog in Section 6.9. As for the Resolved SIFs dialog (see Fig 12.1.2), the user can select the slip plane and plot K_{RSS}, K_{RNS} and K_{RSS}/K_{RNS} along the path.


Figure 12.2.1 Resolved SIFs along a path dialog.

12.3 View Crystal Orientations

The **View Crystal Orientations** menu item allows one to visualize the crystal orientation, Fig 12.3.1, relative to the model and the crack. The slip planes can be displayed and moved around in the model using the options on the left side.



Figure 12.3.1 Crystal Orientation dialog.

13. <u>Electrical Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes</u>

14. Advanced Menu Wizards and Dialog Boxes

The wizards and dialog boxes for the Advanced menu options are described in this section.

14.1 Edges Wizard

The **Edge Extraction** dialog, Fig 14.1.1, allows the user to control the geometry that is extracted from the finite element facets. The <u>Angle Threshold</u> can be adjusted to increase or decrease the number of surfaces by blending facets together.

The left side image in Fig 14.1.1 shows a curved surface that is treated as a single surface based on the default angle threshold. If the angle is increased from 151 to 166, the surface appears as shown on the right. In most cases, the default angle is good. However, for coarse meshes and doubly curved surfaces, it is sometimes helpful to break the surface into more patches.

Section 4.4 of the User's Guide describes a case where the edge wizard is used to improve the geometry of an airfoil model.



Figure 14.1.1 Edge extraction dialog; angle threshold increased.

The <u>Planar Seed Fill</u> option uses a different algorithm to break the surface patches, Fig 14.1.2. The <u>Planar Threshold</u> and <u>Minimum Facets</u> can be used to adjust the algorithm results. The results will vary depending on the underlying model mesh.



Figure 14.1.2 Edge extraction dialog with do planar seed.

For cylindrical surfaces such as a hole in a plate, the user can add edges to break up the surface. By selecting the **Add** button for **Edge Lines** in Fig 14.1.1, the dialog in Fig 14.1.3 is displayed to allow the user to define edges, which are used to divide the surface.

ne End Poin	ts							
	х	۷	Z					
start	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000					
end	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000					
Close Point Tolerance: 0.0001								
<u>C</u> ancel	 		Accept					

Figure 14.1.3 Add edge dialog.

14.2 Display COD Data

The **Display COD Data** menu item allows the user to view and save crack displacement data. The first dialog that is displayed, Fig 14.2.1, prompts the user to enter a distance back from the crack front where crack displacements will be computed. The default is to measure the distance from the crack front template nodes. If the user turns this option off, geometric points along the front are used.

Distance From Front	
Distance from crack front to COD points:	0.1
<u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> ccept

Figure 14.2.1 Write crack front data - Save File As dialog.

Select **Accept** on the dialog in Fig 14.2.1, and the dialog shown in Fig 14.2.2 is displayed. This dialog displays the crack opening (COD), sliding (CSD) and tearing (CTD) displacements along with the corresponding SIFs (K_I , K_{II} and K_{III}).

The three menu items: **File**, **Data** and **Axes** are the same as for the SIF plot dialog (see Section 6.4). As with the SIF plot dialog, the data can be exported to a file, Fig 14.2.3. The data export options include the crack displacements along with the locations where the displacements are computed.



Figure 14.2.2 Write COD data – create file dialog.

Analysis Load Step 🔟 🚽 Sub Step 🕕	-	Crack Front 1
COD CSD CTD K _I K _I	KIII Table	Export
Delimiters	Options	
	Reverse Order	
Content		
🔽 Crack Opening Displacement		
Crack Shearing Displacement		
Crack Tearing Displacement		
Г КІ		
KII		
Crack Point Coordinates		
COD Point Coordinates		
Crack Point Axes		
🔽 Elastic Moduli		
Create File		

Figure 14.2.3 Write COD data – export tab.

14.3 Write Template Data

The **Save File As** dialog, Fig 14.3.1, is presented so that template data can be saved to a file. The data is saved to an ASCII text file with *.std* extension.

💽 Save File A	4s							х
Directory:] nastran_cube		•	م 🖒	∕∳		<u>∘</u> _ ∰	Ď
. .								
<u>F</u> ile Name:	Untitled0.std						<u>0</u> K	
File Filter:	Std Temp Data	Files (*.std.*.ST	D)			-	Cance	

Figure 14.3.1 Write template data - Save File As dialog.

The file format for this file is briefly described here.

STD_TEMPLATE_DATA { VERSION: 1 NUM_FRONTS: 1 CRACK_FRONT: 0 49 25 OPEN

```
CORNER SET: 0
                       # corner node ids of template element ring
  11978 12907 11421 12440 11888 6756 7686 7222 8147 5762
  6227 10350 10816 973 1436 4673 5142 8373 8835
....
SIDE_SET: 0
                       # side node ids
  6938 3386 6470 14975 6003 2013 616 1081 3384
  2479 2916 6383 2450 7784 6385 6854 9277 8246
  8815 4877 8353 3061 1198 1662 7643 3527 7180
  13551 6713 14015 14362 6338 13898 4288
NODE COORDS: 1781 # list of all node ids and coordinates
                                              9.9308077
7321
           -0.52397588
                            -0.01178516
11252
            -0.47625961
                            1.0479856e-014
                                                 9.7249057
....
NODE DISP: 1781
                       # list of all node ids and displacements
7321 2.34113830186791e-005 0.000939063262674639 -0.000290174323814175
11252 2.24602369565477e-005 0.000940419013229567 -0.0002799458448084
....
}
```

14.4 Create Growth History

The **Create Growth History** dialog, Fig 14.4.1, allows a user to create and edit the SIF history data. A list of the crack growth steps is provided, and then for each step, the data for each crack front is given.

The dialog has three menu items: File, Edit and Plot.

The **File** menu has three options, Fig 14.4.2. **Read History** invokes the usual File Open dialog with the *fcg* file filter. **Append History** invokes the usual File Open dialog with the *fcg* file filter. **Save History** invokes the usual File Save As dialog to save the data to a new *fcg* file.



Figure 14.4.1 Create Growth History dialog.



Figure 14.4.2 File menu for Create Growth History dialog.

The **Edit** menu option has one entry. Set Start Condition invokes the File Open dialog with the *fcg* filter. The *fcg* file should contain the start condition for the SIF history.

The **Plot** menu option has one entry. **Plot Crack Fronts** invokes the dialog shown in Fig 14.4.3. This dialog allows the user to view the front-edges for all crack fronts for all crack growth steps.



Figure 14.4.3 Plot crack fronts dialog from Growth History dialog.

14.5 Export Crack Data

The Export Crack Data menu item invokes the File Save As dialog; it allows one to save the current crack growth data to a *.fcg* file (see Section 14.4).

14.6 Read User Extensions

The Read User Extensions menu item allows one to import Python functions into FRANC3D for use during crack growth. A user can define their own rules for growing a crack with Python functions. This is more fully described in the Command Language & Python Extensions reference.

Note that the PATH and PYTHONPATH environment variables will need to be set to have all the Python capabilities. Python 3.6 and later versions should work.

A dialog is displayed allowing one to choose the Python (*.py*) file containing the functions, Fig 14.6.1. After selecting the file and clicking **Accept**, FRANC3D reads the *.py* file and displays a list of the "known" functions that were read, Fig 14.6.2.

0	pen File					-
	🗘 🔿 🗋 Abaqus_base 📃 💌					0-0- 0-0- 0-0-
	Directories	×	Files in C:\bruce\ansys\Abaqus_t	ase		
	C:\	-	<u> </u>			
	🗉 🧰 Autodesk		AExtTest.py			
	🗄 🧰 bruce		user_python.py			
	🗆 🛄 ansys		Vec3D.py			
	🗉 🧰 Abaqus_applied_disp		writeDtpFile.py			
	🗉 🔂 Abaqus_base		1			
	🕀 🚞 Abaqus_cload_dload		1			
	🕀 🚞 Abaqus_user_defined		1			
			1			
	BMCB35		1			
	🕀 🧰 gear		1			
	⊞ imerge_cracks		1			
	test_cube_wb	_	1			
	🗉 🛄 Toyota		1			
	• wo_mats		1			
	⊞ ing32 ing3 ing32 ing3 ing ing3 ing ing		1			
	🗄 🛄 hg64		1			
			1			
			1			
			1			
		_	1			
		_]	1	F	
	File name:			File type:	Python Files (*.py,*.PY)	_
	Cancel					Accept

Figure 14.6.1 User extensions open file dialog.

R	Jser Python File:
I.	Use the initialization (on_initialize) function
R	Use the new point (on_new_point) function
F	Use the kink angle (on_kink_angle) function
Γ	Use the cycles growth rate (on_cycles_growth_rate) function
Γ	Use the time growth rate (on_time_growth_rate) function
Γ	Use the start step (on_start_step) function
Γ	Use the end step (on_end_step) function

Figure 14.6.2 User Python extension functions.

See the Command & Python reference for a more complete description of the Python extension.

14.7 Initial Stress File

The Initial Stress File menu item is temporary; it allows one to define initial stress conditions with ABAQUS. See Section 7.1.6 for a description of the dialog that is displayed.

14.8 Initial Strain File

The Initial Strain File menu item is temporary; it allows one to define initial strain conditions with ABAQUS. See Section 7.1.6 for a description of the dialog that is displayed.

14.9 Plot CFT Stress File

Plot CFT Stress File allows one to contour crack face traction values based on mesh-based stress input. See Section 7.1.6 for a description of the dialog for entering the mesh-based stress input.

Once the data is imported, the dialog shown in Fig 14.9.1 is displayed. The traction values on the crack surface, computed from the input stress, are contoured. This dialog is intended to be used to verify that the stresses are being extracted and applied as expected.



Figure 14.9.1 Plot CFT stress dialog.

14.10 Edit Retained Nodes

The Edit Retained Nodes menu item allows one to revise the retained nodes and facets if these are interfering with crack growth. A crack cannot be inserted/extended into a retained surface. Use of this dialog, Fig 14.10.1, is described in Section 5.6 of the User's Guide.



Figure 14.10.1 Edit Retained Nodes dialog.

14.11 Contour Integral Data

The Contour Integral Data menu item allows one to import and plot the analysis contour integral (CI) data. ABAQUS and ANSYS contour integral data is supported. The ABAQUS *.dat* file or the ANSYS *.out* file can be selected; these files contain the CI data in the following format for ABAQUS:

J-INTEGRAL ESTIMATES

CRA(NUM	CK CRA BER NO	CKFRON	Т	CONTOUR	RS			
		1 6	2	3	4	5		
1	-10-	1.419 1.7303I	2E-02 E-02	1.5211E-02	1.565	9E-02	1.6162E-02	1.6702E-02
1	-11-	1.546 1.6115I	6E-02 E-02	1.6031E-02	1.607	8E-02	1.6093E-02	1.6102E-02

and for ANSYS:

***** POST1 J-INTEGRAL RESULT LISTING *****

The CI data is displayed in a dialog, Fig 14.11.1. The data can be displayed either <u>Along the</u> <u>Front</u> or <u>By Ring</u>. The number of contour rings is based on the crack front template mesh. The default template has one ring of wedges (or collapsed bricks) and two rings of bricks, which gives three contour rings. For better results, additional rings are usually required.



Figure 14.11.1 Contour Integral Data dialog.

Appendix A: XY Plot Label Syntax

```
// Layout a label like an equation
//
// Items:
// |Seq(<item1>,<item2>, ...,<itemn>) - sequence of items
   |Sub(<base>,<subscript>)
                                   - item with a subscript
//
// |Sup(<base>,<superscript>)
                                    - item with a superscript
// |Ss(<base>,<superscript>,<subscript>) - item with a both sub and superscript
                               - square root
   |Sqrt(<item>)
//
//
// Symbols and Operators:
// $Eq
          - equals
// $Gt
         - greater than
// $Lt - less than
// $Ge - equal or greater than
// $Le - equal or less then
// $Plus - plus sign
// $Minus - minus sign
// $Mult - multiplication sign (cross)
// $Div
           - division sign (bar and two dots)
// $Del - partial derivative
// $About - two wavy lines
// $alpha - lower case alpha
// $Alpha - upper case Alpha
// $beta - lower case beta
// $Beta - upper case beta
// $delta - lower case delta
// $Delta - upper case delta
//
   $(
         - left paren
// $)
         - right paren
```

//
// Render a math equation using a subset of the Latex equation grammar
//

// Native symbols

// + - = ! / () [] <> | ' : //

// Escaped symbols

- // \Alpha \alpha
- // \Beta \beta
- // \Delta \delta
- // \Eta \eta
- // \Gamma \gamma

```
\Sigma \sigma
//
//
   \Theta \theta
//
   \geq
//
   ∖leq
//
   \times
//
   ∖div
//
    \partial
//
    \sim
//
// Items:
//
    sum{}
//
    sqrt{}
//
   \frac{frac}{}
//
   \lines{\{\}\}}
//
// Other:
//
   "_" denotes subscript
    "^" denotes superscript
//
//
// Approximate Grammar:
//
// <equation> := <sequence>
//
// <sequence> := <seq_item> | <sequence> <seq_item>
//
// <seq item> := <atom> | <group> | <sub item>
          <sup_item> | <both_item> | <sum_item>
//
//
          <sqrt_item> | <frac_item> | <lines_item>
//
// <atom> ::= <character> | <symbol> | <digit>
//
// <group> ::= {<sequence>}
//
// <modifier> ::= <atom> | <group>
//
// <sub_part> ::= _<modifier>
// <sup_part> ::= ^<modifier>
// <both_part> ::= _<modifier>^<modifier>
//
// <sub_item> ::= <eqn_item><sub_part>
// <sup_item> ::= <eqn_item><sup_part>
// <both_item> ::= <eqn_item><both_part>
//
// <sum_item> ::= \sum <eqn_item> |
//
          \sum<sub_part> <eqn_item> |
          \sum<sup_part> <eqn_item> |
//
```

```
// \sum<both_part> <eqn_item>
//
// <sqrt_item> ::= \sqrt<eqn_item>
//
// <frac_item> ::= \frac<group><group>
//
// <lines_item> ::= \lines {<group> <group> ... }
```